

BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i – iii and pages a – g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- Cover page** (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, **followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items)**. If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
- Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check “YES” if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check “YES” but leave the lines blank.
- After page 4** – Insert the following documents: The **Illinois Office Affidavit** (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don’t know where it goes, put it after page 4.
- Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check “YES” or “NO” whether your company has any business in Iran.
- Page 10 (Paragraph K)** – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category **Your bid will not be read if this is not completed.** Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
- Page 11 (Paragraph L)** – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
- Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
- Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
- Pages 14-17 (Form A)** – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. **Do not staple the forms together.** If you answered “NO” to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
- Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check “YES” to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, “See Affidavit of Availability on file”. **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
- Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase “Per Contract Specifications”.

Proposal Bid Bond – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety’s Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	217-782-7806
Estimates Unit.....	217-785-3483
Aeronautics.....	217-785-8515
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources).....	217-782-6302

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

RETURN WITH BID

107

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting February 28, 2014

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Various Routes
Project TE-00D6(116)
District 6 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included
- An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Page intentionally left blank

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Project TE-00D6(116)
Various Routes
District 6 Construction Funds**

This project consists of pavement reconstruction, HMA surface removal, PCC & HMA pavements, combination curb and gutter, sidewalks, landscaping, streetscape items, lighting and water main improvements on North Main St from the city square to the NS Railroad. Includes the resurfacing of Douglas Ave. and Lafayette Ave. from West St. to Mauvaisterre St. in the City of Jacksonville. // i Includes 136 unit tree removal; 3,431 cu yd earth excavation; 1,445 ft perimeter erosion barrier; 8,500 sq yd subbase granular material; 6,831 sq yd HMA base course; 1,190 gal bituminous materials; 106 ton leveling binder (machine method); 957 ton HMA binder course; 1,166 ton HMA surface course; 254 ton incidental HMA surfacing; 1,326 sq yd protective coat; 28,733 sq ft PCC sidewalk; 9,214 sq yd pavement removal; 5,763 ft combination curb and gutter removal; 27,950 sq ft sidewalk removal; 3,538 sq ft median removal; 153 sq yd Class C patches; 2,077 ft water main; 400 ft adjusting water main; 5,929 ft combination concrete curb and gutter; 12,268 ft temporary pavement marking line; 5,499 sq ft work zone pavement marking removal; 12,007 ft thermoplastic pavement marking line; 3,756 ft underground conduit; 5,510 ft electric cable in conduit; 51 trees; 138 shrubs; 30 evergreens; 10.85 unit perennial plants; 4 park benches; 2,247 sq ft brick pavers; 5,590 sq yd sodding; 4,651 sq yd HMA surface removal, variable depth; 8 street lighting assemblies complete; traffic control and protection; federally funded; (LRSP). //j (C-96-200-14) //h (0-01724-6004)(1-01724-6004)(6-10676-0000) //P (LOCAL ROADS JOB)

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
9. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.
10. **The services of a subcontractor will be used.**

Check box Yes
 Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.
 (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

STATE JOB # - C-96-200-14
PPS NBR -

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

COUNTY NAME	CODE	DIST	SECTION NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	ROUTE
MORGAN	137	06	12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)	TE-00D6/116/000	VARIOUS

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
A2000090	T-ACERX FREM AM 3	EACH	7.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2001730	T-ACER SACR GS 2-1/2	EACH	4.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2001820	T-ACER SACR GM 2-1/2	EACH	4.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2004524	T-GINKGO BIL PS 3	EACH	3.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2004828	T-GLED TRI-I SK 3-1/2	EACH	4.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2006524	T-QUERCUS BICOL 3	EACH	1.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2007624	T-TAXODIUM DIS 3	EACH	4.000 X	=	=	=	=
A2008457	T-ULMUS ACCOL HE 4	EACH	4.000 X	=	=	=	=
B2000216	T-ACER GINN TF 2	EACH	2.000 X	=	=	=	=
B2001167	T-CERCIS CAN (E R) 8'	EACH	6.000 X	=	=	=	=
B2001316	T-CORNUS FLOR TF 2	EACH	2.000 X	=	=	=	=
B2005138	T-MALUS SS 3	EACH	10.000 X	=	=	=	=
C2C03424	S-HYDRA ARBOR AN 2'C	EACH	19.000 X	=	=	=	=
C2C03620	S-HYDRA PANI LIT 2'C	EACH	25.000 X	=	=	=	=
C2C074G5	S-ROSA RADCON CG 5G	EACH	14.000 X	=	=	=	=

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)
MORGAN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
C2C11924	S-VIBURN DEN R S 2'C	EACH	19.000 X				
C20058G5	S-RHUS AROMA GL 5G	EACH	51.000 X				
D2C035G5	E-TAXUS MD DN CG 5G	EACH	14.000 X				
D20014G3	E-JUNIPER SB BF WD 3G	EACH	8.000 X				
D2001788	E-PICEA ABIES 8'	EACH	5.000 X				
D2002986	E-PINUS STROBUS 8'	EACH	3.000 X				
K0012980	P PL ORNAMENT T QRT P	UNIT	2.550 X				
K0012990	P PL ORNAMENT T GAL P	UNIT	3.200 X				
K0013020	P PL PRAIRIE TY GAL P	UNIT	5.100 X				
LR420033	PCC PVMT 9 SPL	SQ YD	646.000 X				
XX000959	TRASH RECEPTACLES	EACH	2.000 X				
XX001249	ORNAMENTAL FENCE	FOOT	312.000 X				
XX003885	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	L SUM	1.000 X				
XX006536	WATER SERV LN 1 BORED	FOOT	128.000 X				
XX006903	ORNAM ST SIGN POST,C	EACH	10.000 X				

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
XX007039	ST LIGHT ASSEM COM F1	EACH	15.000 X				
XX007040	ST LIGHT ASSEM COM F2	EACH	4.000 X				
XX008528	ORNAM STREETSCAPE STR	L SUM	1.000 X				
XX008839	WATER MAIN ABANDONED	L SUM	1.000 X				
XX008917	OUTDOOR POWER 200 AMP	EACH	1.000 X				
XX008918	OUTDOOR POWER 400 AMP	EACH	1.000 X				
XX008919	ST LT ASSEM COM F1 FH	EACH	4.000 X				
XX008920	ST LT ASSEM COM F2 FH	EACH	4.000 X				
X0321158	PARK BENCHES	EACH	4.000 X				
X0325790	WATER HYDRANT	EACH	4.000 X				
X0326654	ORNAM LIGHT UNIT COMP	EACH	4.000 X				
X0326820	INLETS SPL TE 4X4	EACH	17.000 X				
X0539800	TREE GRATES	EACH	2.000 X				
X0540000	BRICK PAVERS	EACH	15.000 X				
X2110100	TOPSOIL F & P SPL	SQ FT	2,247.000 X				
		CU YD	725.000 X				

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV
MORGAN

(JACKSONVILLE)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
X2520700	SODDING SPL	SQ YD	5,590.000 X				
X4020700	AGG SURF CSE B 8	SQ YD	25.000 X				
X4401198	HMA SURF REM VAR DP	SQ YD	4,651.000 X				
X5610744	WM LINE STOP 4	EACH	5.000 X				
X5610746	WM LINE STOP 6	EACH	8.000 X				
X5610750	WM LINE STOP 10	EACH	1.000 X				
X5640175	FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE	EACH	3.000 X				
X6061005	CONC CURB TB SPL	FOOT	519.000 X				
X7010216	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	L SUM	1.000 X				
X7280105	TELES STL SIN SUP SPL	FOOT	277.000 X				
Z0003850	BENCHES	EACH	2.000 X				
Z0004002	BOLLARDS	EACH	10.000 X				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000 X				
Z0048665	RR PROT LIABILITY INS	L SUM	1.000 X				
Z0053700	RESET SURVEY MONUMENT	EACH	1.000 X				

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)
MORGAN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 5
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
Z0056608	STORM SEW WM REQ 12	FOOT	498.000 X				
Z0067700	STEEL CASINGS 20	FOOT	78.000 X				
Z0076600	TRAINEES						
Z0076604	TRAINEES TPG	hour	1,500.000 X	0.80		1,200.00	
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	hour	1,500.000 X	15.00		22,500.00	
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	78.000 X				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	UNIT	58.000 X				
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	3,431.000 X				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	CU YD	180.000 X				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	69.000 X				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	69.000 X				
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	POUND	69.000 X				
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	FOOT	1,445.000 X				
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	4.000 X				
31100300	SUB GRAN MAT A 4	EACH	12.000 X				
		SQ YD	8,500.000 X				

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV
MORGAN

(JACKSONVILLE)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 6
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
35100500	AGG BASE CSE A 6	SQ YD	1,511.000	X			
35400300	PCC BASE CSE W 8	SQ YD	28.000	X			
35501302	HMA BASE CSE 4 1/2	SQ YD	6,831.000	X			
40600100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	1,190.000	X			
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	24.000	X			
40600625	LEV BIND MM N50	TON	106.000	X			
40600895	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	EACH	2.000	X			
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	313.000	X			
40603080	HMA BC IL-19.0 N50	TON	957.000	X			
40603335	HMA SC "D" N50	TON	1,166.000	X			
40800050	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	TON	254.000	X			
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	1,326.000	X			
42300400	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8	SQ YD	969.000	X			
42400100	PC CONC SIDEWALK 4	SQ FT	28,733.000	X			
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	477.000	X			

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)
MORGAN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 7
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	9,214.000 X				
44000200	DRIVE PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	1,007.000 X				
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	5,763.000 X				
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	27,950.000 X				
44003100	MEDIAN REMOVAL	SQ FT	3,538.000 X				
44201325	CL C PATCH T1 8	SQ YD	4.000 X				
44201329	CL C PATCH T2 8	SQ YD	72.000 X				
44201333	CL C PATCH T3 8	SQ YD	37.000 X				
44201335	CL C PATCH T4 8	SQ YD	40.000 X				
55100400	STORM SEWER REM 10	FOOT	324.000 X				
55100500	STORM SEWER REM 12	FOOT	477.000 X				
56100600	WATER MAIN 6	FOOT	1,703.000 X				
56100800	WATER MAIN 10	FOOT	374.000 X				
56104800	WATER VALVES 4	EACH	3.000 X				
56104900	WATER VALVES 6	EACH	9.000 X				

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)
MORGAN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 8
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
56105100	WATER VALVES 10	EACH	3.000	X			
56106200	ADJ WATER MAIN 4	FOOT	100.000	X			
56106300	ADJ WATER MAIN 6	FOOT	100.000	X			
56106400	ADJ WATER MAIN 8	FOOT	100.000	X			
56106500	ADJ WATER MAIN 10	FOOT	100.000	X			
56200300	WATER SERV LINE 1	FOOT	17.000	X			
56200500	WATER SERV LINE 1 1/2	FOOT	62.000	X			
56201120	WATER SERV LINE 4	FOOT	130.000	X			
56300100	ADJ SAN SEWER 8 LESS	FOOT	100.000	X			
56300300	ADJ WATER SERV LINES	FOOT	100.000	X			
56400300	FIRE HYDNPTS TO BE ADJ	EACH	1.000	X			
56400500	FIRE HYDNPTS TO BE REM	EACH	2.000	X			
56500600	DOM WAT SER BOX ADJ	EACH	7.000	X			
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	3.000	X			
60219300	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F&G	EACH	1.000	X			

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
60221100	MAN TA 5 DIA T1F CL	EACH	2.000 X				
60234200	INLETS TA T1F OL	EACH	2.000 X				
60236200	INLETS TA T8G	EACH	2.000 X				
60236700	INLETS TA T10F&G	EACH	3.000 X				
60236800	INLETS TA T11F&G	EACH	9.000 X				
60240310	INLETS TB T11F&G	EACH	4.000 X				
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	27.000 X				
60260100	INLETS ADJUST	EACH	8.000 X				
60261200	INLETS ADJ NEW T10F&G	EACH	1.000 X				
60266600	VALVE BOX ADJ	EACH	14.000 X				
60500040	REMOV MANHOLES	EACH	1.000 X				
60500050	REMOV CATCH BAS	EACH	2.000 X				
60500060	REMOV INLETS	EACH	22.000 X				
60600605	CONC CURB TB	FOOT	669.000 X				
60603800	COMB CC&G TB6.12	FOOT	5,866.000 X				

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	63.000 X				
60618300	CONC MEDIAN SURF 4	SQ FT	196.000 X				
61139800	STORM SEWER SPEC 4	FOOT	100.000 X				
61139900	STORM SEWER SPEC 6	FOOT	100.000 X				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000 X				
70300100	SHORT TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	368.000 X				
70300210	TEMP PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	500.000 X				
70300220	TEMP PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	11,168.000 X				
70300240	TEMP PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	261.000 X				
70300250	TEMP PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	126.000 X				
70300260	TEMP PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	416.000 X				
70300280	TEMP PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	297.000 X				
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	5,499.000 X				
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	238.000 X				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	197.000 X				

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV (JACKSONVILLE)
MORGAN

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 11
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	11,168.000 X				
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	261.000 X				
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	126.000 X				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	416.000 X				
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	36.000 X				
78004200	PREF PL PM TB INL L&S	SQ FT	500.000 X				
78004280	PREF PL PM TB INL L24	FOOT	261.000 X				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	169.000 X				
80400100	ELECT SERV INSTALL	EACH	3.000 X				
81028200	UNDRGRD C GALVS 2	FOOT	165.000 X				
81028350	UNDRGRD C PVC 2	FOOT	3,373.000 X				
81028370	UNDRGRD C PVC 3	FOOT	383.000 X				
81100800	CON AT ST 3 GALVS	FOOT	8.000 X				
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	4.000 X				
81702180	EC C XLP USE 1C 3/0	FOOT	700.000 X				

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
81702230	EC C XLP USE 1C 500	FOOT	176.000 X				
81702400	EC C XLP USE 3-1C 2	FOOT	37.000 X				
81702410	EC C XLP USE 3-1C 4	FOOT	1,096.000 X				
81702415	EC C XLP USE 3-1C 6	FOOT	1,657.000 X				
81702420	EC C XLP USE 3-1C 8	FOOT	1,844.000 X				
82500310	LT CONT PM 240V 60	EACH	1.000 X				
82500350	LT CONT BASEM 240V100	EACH	1.000 X				
84200804	REM POLE FDN	EACH	22.000 X				
84500120	REMOV ELECT SERV INST	EACH	2.000 X				
87800200	CONC FDN TY D	FOOT	3.500 X				
89502300	REM ELCBL FR CON	FOOT	440.000 X				
89502375	REMOV EX TS EQUIP	EACH	2.000 X				
89502380	REMOV EX HANDHOLE	EACH	8.000 X				
89502385	REMOV EX CONC FDN	EACH	14.000 X				

TOTAL \$

OTE:
 ** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

VARIOUS
12-00121-02-PV
MORGAN

(JACKSONVILLE)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SCHEDULE OF PRICES
CONTRACT NUMBER - 93610

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 13
RUN DATE - 01/22/14
RUN TIME - 183100

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

RETURN WITH BID

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

RETURN WITH BID

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

RETURN WITH BID

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

RETURN WITH BID

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA-FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

RETURN WITH BID

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: _____
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: _____

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

RETURN WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.
The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ___ NO ___
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

RETURN WITH BID

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

RETURN WITH BID

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A
Financial Information &
Potential Conflicts of Interest
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- 1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)	
NAME:	_____
ADDRESS	_____
Type of ownership/distributable income share:	
stock _____	sole proprietorship _____
Partnership _____	other: (explain on separate sheet): _____
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: _____	

- 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

- State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.
Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. _____

RETURN WITH BID

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___
4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

-
3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___
4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

RETURN WITH BID

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): _____

Nature of disclosure: _____

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by: _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Signature of Authorized Representative Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative, Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Project TE-00D6(116)
Various Routes
District 6 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Project TE-00D6(116)
Various Routes
District 6 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)

Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)

Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: _____

(IF A CORPORATION)

Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____
Attest _____
Signature _____
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____
Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on _____ and shall be valid until _____ 11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We _____

as PRINCIPAL, and _____

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer _____ day of _____ A.D., _____

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer _____ day of _____ A.D., _____

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By _____
(Signature and Title)

By _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary for PRINCIPAL

Notary for SURETY

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

Signed and attested before me on _____ (date)

Signed and attested before me on _____ (date)

by _____
(Name of Notary Public)

by _____
(Name of Notary Public)

(Seal) _____
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal) _____
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Date Commission Expires)

(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title
--------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



Item No. _____

Letting Date _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We _____

as PRINCIPAL, and _____

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer
_____ day of _____ A.D., _____

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer
_____ day of _____ A.D., _____

(Company Name)

(Company Name)

By _____
(Signature and Title)

By _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary for PRINCIPAL

Notary for SURETY

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

Signed and attested before me on _____ (date)
by _____

Signed and attested before me on _____ (date)
by _____

(Name of Notary Public)

(Name of Notary Public)

(Seal) _____
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal) _____
(Signature of Notary Public)

(Date Commission Expires)

(Date Commission Expires)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID # _____ Company/Bidder Name _____ Signature and Title _____

(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route _____	Total Bid _____
Section _____	Contract DBE Goal _____ (Percent) _____ (Dollar Amount)
Project _____	
County _____	
Letting Date _____	
Contract No. _____	
Letting Item No. _____	

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:
Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company

By _____

Title _____

Date _____

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises **Local Let Projects**
2300 South Dirksen Parkway Submit forms to the
Springfield, Illinois 62764 Local Agency

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Project TE-00D6(116)
Various Routes
District 6 Construction Funds**



Illinois Department of Transportation

SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>		
Name of Subcontracting Company		
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>		
Authorized Officer	<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/>	Date

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT
SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

- A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) NAME: ADDRESS Type of ownership/distributable income share: stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?
Yes ___ No ___

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.
Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): _____

Nature of disclosure: _____

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Officer

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B
Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Form with fields: Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature box with fields for Signature of Authorized Officer and Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)



- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (ics-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m. February 28, 2014. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 93610
MORGAN County
Section 12-00121-02-PV (Jacksonville)
Project TE-00D6(116)
Various Routes
District 6 Construction Funds**

This project consists of pavement reconstruction, HMA surface removal, PCC & HMA pavements, combination curb and gutter, sidewalks, landscaping, streetscape items, lighting and water main improvements on North Main St from the city square to the NS Railroad. Includes the resurfacing of Douglas Ave. and Lafayette Ave. from West St. to Mauvaisterre St. in the City of Jacksonville. // i Includes 136 unit tree removal; 3,431 cu yd earth excavation; 1,445 ft perimeter erosion barrier; 8,500 sq yd subbase granular material; 6,831 sq yd HMA base course; 1,190 gal bituminous materials; 106 ton leveling binder (machine method); 957 ton HMA binder course; 1,166 ton HMA surface course; 254 ton incidental HMA surfacing; 1,326 sq yd protective coat; 28,733 sq ft PCC sidewalk; 9,214 sq yd pavement removal; 5,763 ft combination curb and gutter removal; 27,950 sq ft sidewalk removal; 3,538 sq ft median removal; 153 sq yd Class C patches; 2,077 ft water main; 400 ft adjusting water main; 5,929 ft combination concrete curb and gutter; 12,268 ft temporary pavement marking line; 5,499 sq ft work zone pavement marking removal; 12,007 ft thermoplastic pavement marking line; 3,756 ft underground conduit; 5,510 ft electric cable in conduit; 51 trees; 138 shrubs; 30 evergreens; 10.85 unit perennial plants; 4 park benches; 2,247 sq ft brick pavers; 5,590 sq yd sodding; 4,651 sq yd HMA surface removal, variable depth; 8 street lighting assemblies complete; traffic control and protection; federally funded; (LRSP). //j (C-96-200-14) //h (0-01724-6004)(1-01724-6004)(6-10676-0000) //P (LOCAL ROADS JOB)

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal

forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Ann L. Schneider,
Secretary

CONTRACT 93610
INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
101 Definition of Terms	1
102 Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	2
105 Control of Work	3
106 Control of Materials	5
107 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	6
108 Prosecution and Progress	14
109 Measurement and Payment	15
202 Earth and Rock Excavation	17
211 Topsoil and Compost	18
253 Planting Woody Plants	19
280 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	21
312 Stabilized Subbase	22
406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	23
407 Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	26
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	30
424 Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	32
440 Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	33
503 Concrete Structures	34
504 Precast Concrete Structures	37
506 Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	38
512 Piling	39
516 Drilled Shafts	40
521 Bearings	41
540 Box Culverts	42
588 Bridge Relief Joint System	43
589 Elastic Joint Sealer	45
602 Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction	46
603 Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	47
606 Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	49
610 Shoulder Inlets with Curb	50
639 Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen	51
642 Shoulder Rumble Strips	52
643 Impact Attenuators	53
644 High Tension Cable Median Barrier	55
701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	57
706 Impact Attenuators, Temporary	60
707 Movable Traffic Barrier	63
708 Temporary Water Filled Barrier	65
730 Wood Sign Support	67
780 Pavement Striping	68
860 Master Controller	73

1001	Cement	74
1003	Fine Aggregates	75
1004	Coarse Aggregates	77
1006	Metals	81
1011	Mineral Filler	83
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	84
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	85
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material	86
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	87
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	126
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	127
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	132
1042	Precast Concrete Products	133
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	134
1073	Controller	135
1081	Materials for Planting	136
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	137
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	138
1095	Pavement Markings	139
1101	General Equipment	142
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	144
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	146
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	147

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	149
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	152
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	153
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	163
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)	168
6 Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	173
7 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	174
8 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	175
9 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	176
10 X Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	179
11 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	182
12 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	184
13 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	188
14 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	190
15 PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	191
16 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	193
17 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	194
18 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	196
19 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	197
20 Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)	198
21 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)	202
22 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	204
23 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	206
24 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	208
25 Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	209
26 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	210
27 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	211
28 X Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)	212
29 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)	213
30 X Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)	216
31 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)	224
32 Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)	240
33 X Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)	242
34 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	243
35 Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	249
36 Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	264
37 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	275
38 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14)	285
39 Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	286

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

Table of Contents

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LRS 1	290
LRS 2	291
LRS 3	292
LRS 4	293
LRS 5	294
LRS 6	295
LRS 7	301
LRS 8	307
LRS 9	308
LRS 10	309
LRS 11	310
LRS 12	312
LRS 13	314
LRS 14	315
LRS 15	318
LRS 16	319
LRS 17	320
LRS 18	321

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Description of Work	1
Completion Date	1 - 2
J.U.L.I.E.	2
Traffic Control	2
Sequence of Construction	3 - 4
Existing Monuments, Markers and Stones	4
Storm Sewer (Water Main Requirements)	4 - 7
Valve Boxes to be Adjusted	7
Pavement Removal Over Existing Water Mains	7
Adjusting Water Mains	7
Preserving Property Markers	7
Status of Utilities to be Adjusted	8
Removing Inlets	8
Adjusting Water Service Lines	8 - 9
Combination Curb and Gutter Removal	9
Sawcutting Pavement, Sidewalk, Curb and Combination Curb and Gutter	9
Hand Grading	9
Priming Operations within the Business District	9
Stringline	10
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Variable Depth	10

	<u>Page</u>
Water Distribution System	10 - 23
Pavement Patching	23
Removal of Unclassified Material	23
Storm Sewer Connections	23
Existing Drain Pipes	23 - 24
Debris	24
Existing Frames and Grates	24
Temporary Drainage into Proposed Drainage Structures	24
Fire Hydrants to be Removed	24
Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, 9" (Special)	25 – 26
Concrete Sidewalk Finishing	27
Brick Pavers	27 – 29
Street Lighting Assembly Complete	29 – 32
Ornamental Light Unit, Complete	33 – 34
Ornamental Street Sign Post, Complete	34 – 35
Bollards	35 – 36
Ornamental Fence	36 – 38
Site Furnishings	38 – 40
Landscape Plant Material	41 – 47
Sodding	47 – 50
Irrigation System	51 – 55
Telescoping Steel Sign Support (Special)	55
Staging of Water Main Hydrostatic Test	56

	<u>Page</u>
Abandonment of Existing Water Mains	56
Ornamental Streetscape Structure	56 – 58
Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Abutting Existing Pavement	58
Steel Casings 20"	59 - 62
Concrete Curb Type B (Special)	62
Water Hydrant	63
Combination Concrete Curb & Gutter	63
Concrete Median Surface, 4 Inch	63
Domestic Water Service Boxes to be Adjusted	63
Inlets, Special, Type E	64
QC/QA of Concrete Mixtures – Applicable Items	64
Aggregate Surface Course, Type B, 8"	64
Resetting Survey Monuments	65
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	66 – 72
Hot-Mix Asphalt, N50 Mixtures	73
Outdoor Power Service	73

JDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE
ON THE JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>LR #</u>	<u>Pg #</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
LR SD12		<input type="checkbox"/> Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD13		<input type="checkbox"/> Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD406		<input type="checkbox"/> RESCINDED		
LR 102-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2014
LR 105		<input type="checkbox"/> Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-4	77	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-7		<input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2014
LR 108		<input type="checkbox"/> Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 109		<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Rental Rates	Jan. 1, 2012	
LR 212		<input type="checkbox"/> Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Apr. 1, 2012
LR 400-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling	Jan. 1, 2012	
LR 400-4		<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-5		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-6		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt	June 1, 2012	
LR 400-7		<input type="checkbox"/> Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt	June 1, 2012	
LR 402		<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible Pavement	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 403-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406	78	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420		<input type="checkbox"/> PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442		<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451		<input type="checkbox"/> Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		<input type="checkbox"/> Pipe Culverts, Type _____ (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702	79	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1000-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1000-2		<input type="checkbox"/> Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	June 1, 2012	
LR 1004		<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1030	80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2010
LR 1032-1		<input type="checkbox"/> Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1102		<input type="checkbox"/> Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the January 17 and February 28, 2014 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80240		Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
* 80099		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274		Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173		Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241		Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261		Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481		Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491		Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531		Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80292		Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80310	82	X Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	
80198		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199		Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	
80294		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	
80311		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	
* 80277		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
* 80261		Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2014
80029	83	X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Aug. 2, 2011
80265	93	X Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	
80229		Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
* 80329		Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	
80303	97	X Granular Materials	Nov. 1, 2012	
80304		Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80246	98	X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
80322	100	X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements	Nov 1, 2013	
80323	103	X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov 1, 2013	
80315		Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov 1, 2013
80324		LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov 1, 2013	
80325	106	X LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov 1, 2013	
80045		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2009
80165		Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
* 80330		Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Jan. 1, 2014	
80298		Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254	116	X Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
* 80331	117	X Payrolls and Payroll Records	Jan. 1, 2014	
* 80332		Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326	119	X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Nov 1, 2013	
80300		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
* 80328	120	X Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
* 80281	121	X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixes	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
34261		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	122	X Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80306	124	X	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80327	34	X	Reinforcement bars	Nov 1, 2013	
80283	136	X	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	140	X	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307			Seeding	Nov. 1, 2012	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317			Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
80301			Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
* 80333			Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2014	
20338	141	X	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318			Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2013
80288	144	X	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80302	148	X	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	
80289			Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071			Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2014 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80309	Anchor Bolts	Articles 1006.09, 1070.01, and 1070.03	Jan. 1, 2013	
80276	Bridge Relief Joint Sealer	Article 503.19 and Sections 588 and 589	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80312	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	Article 101.01, 1040.03, and 1040.04	Jan. 1, 2013	
80313	Fabric Bearing Pads	Article 1082.01	Jan. 1, 2013	
80169	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Section 644 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2013
80320	Liquidated Damages	Article 108.09	April 1, 2013	
80297	Modified Urethane Pavement Marking	Section 780, Articles 1095.09 and 1105.04	April 1, 2012	
80253	Moveable Traffic Barrier	Section 707 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80231	Pavement Marking Removal	Recurring CS #33	April 1, 2009	
80321	Pavement Removal	Article 440.07	April 1, 2013	
80022	Payments to Subcontractors	Article 109.11	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80316	Placing and Consolidating Concrete	Articles 503.06, 503.07, and 516.12	Jan. 1, 2013	
80278	Planting Woody Plants	Section 253 and Article 1081.01	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80305	Polyurea Pavement Markings	Article 780.14	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80279	Portland Cement Concrete	Sections 312, 503, 1003, 1004, 1019, and 1020	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80218	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80219	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Recurring CS #35	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80220	Preventive Maintenance – Micro Surfacing	Recurring CS #36	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80221	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #37	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80224	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Recurring CS #39	Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80255	Stone Matrix Asphalt	Sections 406, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1011	Jan. 1, 2010	Aug. 1, 2013
80143	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Article 109.12	April 2, 2005	April 1, 2011

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80308	Synthetic Fibers in Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median and Paved Ditch	Articles 606.02 and 606.11	Nov. 1, 2012	
80286	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	Articles 280.04 and 280.08	Jan. 1, 2012	
80225	Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Recurring CS #38	Jan. 1, 2009	
80256	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	Section 708 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80273	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03	Aug. 1, 2011	
80270	Utility Coordination and Conflicts	Articles 105.07, 107.19, 107.31, 107.37, 107.38, 107.39 and 107.40	April 1, 2011	Jan. 1, 2012

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2013 the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitations of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the check sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section 12-00121-02-PV Project TE-00D6(116) in the City of Jacksonville, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: This contract shall consist of removing existing pavements, curb and gutter, sidewalk and constructing new concrete curb and gutter roadways with hot-mix asphalt base course and hot-mix asphalt binder/surface, storm sewer, water main, concrete sidewalk, landscape/streetscape, electric, lighting, driveway pavement and other related work on North Main Street, Douglas Avenue and Lafayette Avenue.

COMPLETION DATE: All work required in this contract shall be completed by December 15, 2014. Twenty (20) additional working days will be allowed after December 15, 2014 for completion of landscaping, final striping, and clean-up. In addition to the final completion date, the following completion dates shall also apply.

- May 15, 2014 for completing Pre-Stage 1. This work includes completion of all watermains and patching as detailed in the Traffic Control Plan for Pre-Stage 1.
- June 15, 2014 for completing Stage 1. This work includes completion of all construction except sodding and landscaping as detailed in the Traffic Control Plan for Stage 1.
- July 15, 2014 for completing Stage 2. This work includes completion of all construction as detailed in the Traffic Control Plan for Stage 2 except sodding and landscaping.
- December 15, 2014 for completing Stage 3. This work includes completion of all construction as detailed in the Traffic Control Plan for Stage 3.

If the contractor fails to complete the required work by the completion date(s) or within the number of additional working days stated herein, he/she shall be liable to the Department for liquidated damages in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, and any other additional special provision which may be attached herein which supplements Article 108.09, until such time the specified items of each independent stage of construction are completed. The Contractor will also be liable for additional items of work made necessary by not meeting the completion date(s) or additional working days allowed. Such items include, but are not restricted to pavement

patching, temporary sidewalk, temporary pavement marking, temporary erosion control, and temporary seeding.

J.U.L.I.E.: The toll free telephone number of Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators is 800-892-0123 or 811.

TRAFFIC CONTROL: Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the standard specifications for road and bridge construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and Sections 701 thru 703 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards.

701501
701502
701801
701901
BLR21
BLR22

The contractor shall be responsible for the traffic control devices at all times during construction activities, and shall coordinate the items of work to keep traffic hazards and/or inconveniences to a minimum.

Sign posts shall be 100 x 100 mm (4 x 4 in.) wood posts according to Article 1007.05. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.

Type III barricades and advance warning signs shall be erected at each end of the section to safeguard the public, while warning signs shall be erected notifying traffic of construction of this project. All barricades and signs required shall be furnished by the Contractor. The Type III Barricades at the Road closure shall be equipped with two type A warning lights.

The Contractor shall allow access to private property along the closed portions of the road or sidewalk where no other public way provides access. Open holes, trenches and drop offs shall be fenced and barricaded to protect local traffic and pedestrians. Flagger(s) will be required when work encroaches on the open lane(s).

Traffic control and protection shall be in accordance with the standards, details and special provisions in the plans and shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for all materials, labor and equipment required to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION: Because this project involves construction/reconstruction of roadways and sidewalks immediately adjacent to building entrances in the Downtown Business District, it is important for the contractor to adhere to the proposed staging plans and specifications contained herein to avoid disruption of access to the businesses. The contractor shall complete his/her work as dictated in this sequence or directed by the Engineer.

Pre-Stage 1 Construction

1. Construct proposed watermain improvements under the Norfolk and Southern Railroad and west to the existing main on Sandy Street using traffic control and protection standard BLR21 for closure of North Main Street to complete the work.
2. Continue water main construction south along the west side of North Main Street.
3. Erect traffic control items as indicated on Traffic Control Plan – Stage 1.

Stage 1 Construction

1. The contractor shall limit his work to the limits indicated on the Traffic Control Plan – Stage 1 to ensure access to abutting properties at all times.
2. Remove existing pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, trees, etc. and construct proposed North Main Street and Lafayette/Washington Streets to the back of the intersection returns.
3. Install temporary striping and reconfigure traffic control items as indicated on Traffic Control Plan – Stage 2.

Stage 2 Construction

1. Open two-way traffic on North Main Street to allow thru movement to Douglas Avenue.
2. The contractor shall limit his work to the limits on the Traffic Control Plan – Stage 2 to ensure access to abutting properties at all times.
3. Remove existing pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, etc. and construct the remaining connectors of Washington/Lafayette Avenue and Sandy Street using Traffic Control and Protection Standard BLR21 for closure of Lafayette/Washington Avenue and Sandy Street.
4. Install temporary striping and reconfigure traffic control items as indicated on Traffic Control Plan – Stage 3.

Stage 3 Construction

1. Open two-way traffic on Washington and Lafayette Avenues to allow for traffic connection to North Main Street.
2. Remove items as indicated and construct improvements for North Main Street and Douglas Avenue using the appropriate Traffic Control and Protection Standard for work completed under traffic.
3. The Contractor shall take particular care to minimize disruption to access of abutting properties at all times.
4. Only short term road closures will be allowed for construction of storm sewer laterals, utility crossings, and milling and resurfacing during this stage as approved by the Engineer.
5. Install temporary striping in accordance with the striping plans.
6. Final opening of North Main Street between Douglas Avenue and the Downtown Square shall be as directed/approved by the Engineer.

EXISTING MONUMENTS, MARKERS AND STONES: This work shall include the safe removal, transportation, and off-loading of existing monuments, markers and stones to a site designated by the City of Jacksonville. Removal of existing supporting bases or platforms shall also be removed and disposed of in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall also include the loading, delivery, and placement of the existing monuments, markers, and stone within the project limits as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer after completion of the improvements. Prior to final placement, the Contractor shall install a base as used in the original construction in accordance with the applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

This work in its entirety shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of EARTH EXCAVATION and includes all material, labor, or equipment necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS): This work shall consist of constructing a storm sewer to meet water main standards, as required by the IEPA requirements or when otherwise specified. The work shall be performed in accordance with applicable parts of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications, applicable sections of the current edition of the IEPA Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code 653.119), the applicable sections of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, and as herein specified.

This provision shall govern the installation of all storm sewers which do not meet IEPA criteria for separation distance between storm sewers and water mains. Separation

criteria for storm sewers placed adjacent to water mains and water services are as follows:

1. Water mains and water service lines shall be located at least 3.05 meters (10 ft.) horizontally from any existing or proposed drain, storm sewer, or sewer service connection.
2. Water mains and water service lines may be located closer than 3.05 meters (10 ft.) to a sewer line when:
 - A. Local conditions prevent a lateral separation of 3.05 meters (10 ft.), and
 - B. The water main or water service invert is 460 millimeters (18 in.) above the crown of the sewer, and
 - C. The water main or water service is either in a separate trench or in the same trench on an undisturbed earth shelf located to one side of the sewer.
3. A water main or water service shall be separated from a sewer so that its invert is a minimum of 460 millimeters (18 in.) above the crown of the drain or sewer whenever water mains or services cross storm sewers, sanitary sewers or sewer service connections. The vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main or water services located 3.05 meters (10 ft.) horizontally of any sewer or drain crossed.

When it is impossible to meet 1, 2, and 3 above, the storm sewer shall be constructed of concrete pressure pipe, slip-on or mechanical joint ductile iron pipe, or PVC pipe equivalent to water main standards of construction. Construction shall extend on each side of the crossing until the perpendicular distance from the water main or water service to the sewer or drain line is at least 3.05 meters (10 ft.). Storm sewer meeting water main requirements shall be constructed of the following pipe materials:

Concrete Pressure Pipe

Concrete pressure pipe shall conform to the latest AWWA Standard C300, C301, C302, or C303.

Joints shall conform to Article 41-2.07B of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois."

Ductile Iron Pipe

Ductile-iron pipe shall conform to ANSI A 21.51 (AWWA C151), class or thickness designed per ANSI A 21.50 (AWWA C150), tar (seal) coated and/or cement lined per ANSI A 21.4 (AWWA C104), with a mechanical or rubber ring (slip seal or push on) joints.

Joints for ductile iron pipe shall be in accordance with the following applicable specifications.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1. | Mechanical Joints | - | AWWA C111 and C600 |
| 2. | Push-On Joints | - | AWWA C111 and C600 |

Plastic Pipe

Plastic pipe shall be marked with the manufacturer's name (or trademark); ASTM or AWWA specification; Schedule Number, Dimension Ration (DR) Number or Standard Dimension Ration (SDR) Number; and Cell Class. The pipe and fittings shall also meet NSF Standard 14, and bear the NSF seal of approval. Fittings shall be compatible with the type of pipe used. The plastic pipe options shall be in accordance with the following:

1. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 1785. Schedule 80 is required for all pipe sizes, except when the pipe is to be threaded, and then it shall be Schedule 120. It shall be made from PVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 12454.
2. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 2241. SDR 26 or less is required for all pipe sizes. It shall be made from PVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 12454.
3. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) conforming to ASTM F 441. Schedule 80 is required for all pipe sizes. Threaded joints are not allowed. It shall be made from CPVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 23447.
4. Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) conforming to ASTM F 442. SDR 26 or less is required for all pipe sizes. It shall be made from CPVC compound meeting ASTM D 1484, Class 23447.
5. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ANSI/AWWA C900. DR 25 or less is required for all pipe sizes. It shall be made from PVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 12454.
6. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ANSI/AWWA C905. DR 26 or less is required for all pipe sizes. It shall be made from PVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 12454.

Joining of plastic pipe shall be by push-on joint, solvent welded joint, heated welded joint, flanged joint, or threaded joint, in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's instructions and industry standards. Special precautions shall be taken to insure clean, dry contact surfaces when making solvent or heat welded joints. Adequate setting time shall be allowed for maximum strength.

Elastomeric seals (gaskets) used for push-on joints on plastic pipes shall comply with ASTM F 447.

Solvent cement shall be specific for the plastic pipe material and shall comply with ASTM D 2564 (PVC) or ASTM F 493 (CPVC) and be approved by NSF.

For water-sewer crossings only, storm sewer meeting water main requirements may also be constructed of reinforced concrete sewer pipe. The sewer pipe shall conform to ASTM C 76 with a rubber gasket meeting ASTM C 443. The pipe class shall meet the requirements of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) of the diameter specified.

VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED: This work shall consist of adjusting valve boxes so the top of the box is flush with the finished grade in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 565 and 602 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED, which price will be payment in full for all excavation; furnishing all materials; backfilling, including fine aggregate, and disposal of surplus material.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL OVER EXISTING WATER MAINS: At pavement removal locations over existing water mains, pavement breaking using impact equipment will not be permitted. This restriction will apply to pavement being removed within 10 feet of a water main location. The method of removal will be approved by the Engineer and will be included in the unit cost of the removal pay item.

ADJUSTING WATER MAINS: This work shall consist of lowering and relocating existing water mains in accordance with the detail shown on the plans at locations where existing water mains are in conflict with the proposed storm sewer or other construction.

All materials, construction methods, pressure testing, and disinfection of water mains shall conform with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ADJUSTING WATER MAIN, of the size shown, measured in place. This price shall include all material, labor and equipment necessary and shall include the cost of trench backfill, hydrostatic tests and disinfecting the water main.

PRESERVING PROPERTY MARKERS: The existing property corner markers located along this section shall be protected by the Contractor. Any such monuments destroyed by the Contractor's operation shall be replaced by a Registered Land Surveyor at no additional cost to the Department.

Any expense, inconveniences, or delays caused the Contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered as incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility	Type	Location	Estimated Date Relocation Completed
City of Jacksonville 200 W. Douglas Jacksonville, IL 62650	Water & Sewer	Throughout Project	During Construction
Ameren CIPS 700 Jersey Street Quincy, IL 62306	Electric (Aerial) Gas (Buried)	Throughout Project	During Construction
Frontier Communications 330 W. Beecher Jacksonville, IL 62650	Telephone	Throughout Project	During Construction
Mediacom Massey Lane Jacksonville, IL 62650	Cable TV	Throughout Project	During Construction

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the contractor's operations, the contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the contractor's operations were affected.

REMOVING INLETS: This work shall consist of removing inlets at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

At locations designated by the Engineer the flow in the existing storm sewer system shall be maintained through the area where the inlet is to be removed. The work of removing existing inlets where flow is to be maintained shall be in accordance with Article 605.03 of the Standard Specifications.

ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES: This work shall consist of lowering and relocating water service lines at locations where existing water service lines are in conflict with the proposed storm sewer or other construction.

All materials, construction methods, pressure testing, and disinfection of water service lines shall conform with Section 562 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES, regardless of the size encountered, measured in place. This price shall include all material, labor, and equipment necessary and shall include the cost of trench backfill.

COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL: This work shall consist of removing concrete curb and gutter, concrete curb and stone curb at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL in accordance with Article 440.08 of the Standard Specifications.

SAWCUTTING PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK, CURB AND COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER: Prior to removal of any of the above items, the joint between that portion to remain and that portion to be removed shall be neatly sawed to obtain a vertical edge.

This work shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the item being removed.

HAND GRADING: Grading shall be done by hand around light poles, utility poles, sign posts, shrubs, trees or other natural or man-made objects where shallow fills or cuts are adjacent to the items. The decision as to items to remain in place shall be as directed by the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the cost per cubic yard for Earth Excavation and no additional compensation will be allowed.

PRIMING OPERATIONS WITHIN THE BUSINESS DISTRICT: Care shall be taken by the Contractor during priming within the limits of this section. Consideration shall be given by the Contractor for manners of performing priming operations in these areas to minimize tracking of the prime coat by pedestrian traffic into adjacent businesses.

The Contractor shall use emulsion prime coat, prime before store hours, prime after store hours, gap prime at pedestrian crossings, prime just far enough ahead of his asphalt laydown operation to assure that the prime coat breaks or prime on weekends when businesses are closed. Care shall also be used in these areas not to prime more area than can be overlaid in one day's operation.

Any inconveniences incurred by the Contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered included in the cost per gallon for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) and no additional compensation will be allowed.

STRINGLINE: Some or all of the milling and/or binder on this section is intended as the first step toward establishing the proposed profile grade. In these locations which are shown in the plans, the milling and binder will be controlled by stringline(s) erected, maintained and removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

The cost of providing, erecting, maintaining, removing, disposing of and employing the stringline as the grade control will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the pay item involved.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH: This work shall consist of the partial removal of the hot-mix asphalt surfacing of the existing pavement at the locations shown on the plans.

This work shall be performed in accordance with the Special Provision for Stringline and Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH, which price shall include all labor and equipment, including stringline, necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM: This item shall consist of furnishing and installing water main, water services, fire hydrants, fittings, valves, valve boxes, line stops, water main casing and other appurtenances necessary to complete the work; said water main and appurtenances being of the type, classes, sizes and dimensions required on the plans; all items being furnished and installed at the places designated on the plans or by the Engineer, in accordance with these specifications and the plans.

This item shall include in the bid price per linear foot of water main in place, the cost of common excavation and trench backfill, the cost of furnishing and installing all trench bracing, all fittings required to complete the water main as shown on the plans, encasement of water main under existing sewer as shown on the plans and the material for and the making of all joints including all connections to existing mains.

This work shall be performed in accordance with and the materials shall comply with the applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, Fifth Edition, dated May, 1996 and the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, dated January 1, 2007.

MATERIALS

GENERAL

The Contractor shall provide all materials required to construct a potable water main with fire hydrants, valves and fittings, valve boxes, thrust blocking, line stops, water main encasement, disinfecting and testing materials meeting regulatory requirements in accordance with:

1. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency:
 - a. Technical Policy Statements, Nov. 1, 1985.
 - b. "Recommended Standards for Water Works," 2003 Edition.
2. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
 - a. Cement Mortar Lining for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water (ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4-90).
 - b. Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings (ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.90).
 - c. Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains (ANSI/AWWA C651-92).
 - d. Installation of Gray and Ductile Cast Iron Water Mains and Appurtenances (ANSI/AWWA C600-87).
 - e. Resilient Seated Gate Valves 3" through 12" NPS for Water and Sewage Systems (ANSI/AWWA C509-87).
 - f. Dry Barrel Fire Hydrants (ANSI/AWWA C502-85).
 - g. Ductile Iron and Gray-Iron fittings, 3 in. through 48 in. for water and other liquids (ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10-93).
3. Specifications for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR and Class T) (ASTM D2241).
4. Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping (ASTM D2774-72).
5. "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois," Fifth Edition, dated May, 1996.
6. American Water Works Association ANSI/AWWA C900-89, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 in. through 12 in. for Water Distribution.

The Contractor shall transport, deliver, unload, store and handle all materials in a manner to prevent damage to the materials or the work. All damaged, broken or otherwise defective materials will be rejected. Store all circular rubber gaskets and special lubricants in packaged materials with the manufacturer's name, brand and all other applicable data plainly marked thereon.

PVC WATER MAIN PIPE: Pressure polyvinyl chloride pipe (PVC) of the size shown on the drawings shall be made from clear, virgin, Type 1, Grade 1 resin conforming to the latest revision of ASTM D1784. It shall be bell and spigot using a rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM F477 and be suitable for use at maximum hydrostatic working

pressure of 150 psi at 73 degrees F. All pipe shall meet the requirements set forth in AWWA C900 with Dimension Ratio of DR18 and bear the National Sanitation Foundation seal for potable water. Fittings for PVC water main shall be ductile iron bolted mechanical joint with retainer glands in accordance with AWWA C110/ANSI A21.10. Compact fitting conforming to ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53-88 are acceptable. Fittings shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the water main of the size specified.

DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE: Ductile iron water pipe shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104/ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C151/ANSI A21.51; Class 52 in accordance with AWWA C150/150/ANSI A21.50. Fittings for ductile iron pipe for underground installations shall be bell and spigot or mechanical joint in accordance with AWWA C110/ANSI A21.10, with joints in accordance with AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11. Fittings for ductile iron pipe, which are not underground, shall be flanged in accordance with AWWA C110/ANSI A21.10, with joints in accordance with AWWA C115/ANSI A21.15 or ANSI B16.1, 125 lb., ASTM A-395. Restrained joint for ductile iron pipe in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51, ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53. Where indicated, restrained joint class 53 pipe shall be rated for 350 psi working pressure.

FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE: Fire hydrants shall be dry barrel with a flangible section near the ground line designed to break on impact. The fire hydrant shall be in accordance with AWWA C502. Fire hydrants shall have a 6-inch mechanical joint inlet connection. Two 2-1/2 inch hose nozzles and one 6" pumper nozzle shall be fitted with cast iron threaded caps with operating nuts of the same design and proportions as the hydrant stem nut. Caps shall be threaded to fit the corresponding nozzles and shall be fitted with suitable gaskets for positive water tightness under test pressures. All hydrants shall include tee, auxiliary 6-inch gate valve and box as specified below and shall not be paid for separately, but included in the cost of Fire Hydrant Complete. Fire hydrants shall be purchased from the City of Jacksonville Water Department. Joints for the fire hydrants and auxiliary 6-inch gate valve shall be mechanical with joint in accordance with AWWA A21.11 with retaining glands.

VALVES WITH VALVE BOXES: The minimum requirements for all gate valves shall, in design, material and workmanship, conform to the standards of AWWA C509. All materials used in the manufacturer of waterworks gate valves shall conform to the AWWA standards designed for each material listed.

1. The gate valves shall be standard pattern and shall have the name or mark of the manufacturer, size and working pressure plainly cast in raised letters on the valve body.
2. Valves for underground installation shall be mechanical joint in accordance with AWWA C110/ANSI A21.10, with joints in accordance with AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11 with retainer glands.
3. The valve bodies shall be cast iron, mounted with approved non-corrosive materials. All wearing surfaces shall be bronze or other non-corrosive material,

and there shall be no moving bearing or moving contact surfaces, or moving iron in contact with iron.

4. Contact surfaces shall be machined and finished in the best workmanlike manner, and all wearing surfaces shall be easily renewable.
5. Gate valves shall be non-rising stem, resilient wedge style Mueller A-2360 with stainless steel bolts. All valves shall open by turning the operator counterclockwise.

Valve boxes of sufficient length to permit operation of the valves shall be supplied with the valves for underground installation. The cast iron valve box shall be of the extension type, Mueller #H-10360 with length sufficient to extend from the water main up to the surface of the finished grade, provided with a detachable iron lid at least six inches in diameter. The word "WATER" shall be cast on the lid of each box. A plastic alignment device shall be placed on valve stem prior to valve box placement. Valve boxes shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the valve of the size specified.

THRUST BLOCKING: Construct poured concrete thrust blocking at all bends in piping equal to or greater than $11-1/4^\circ$ and at hydrant locations. The concrete blocking shall be poured against undisturbed earth. Thrust block bearing surface shall be of size as shown on drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Concrete shall be Class SI, in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 503 and 1020 of the Illinois Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The cost to provide thrust blocking shall be considered included in the cost of the contract. Wrap all fittings in 6 mil plastic to act as bond breaker between the concrete and valve or fitting.

TRACER WIRE: Provide a #10 single strand coated copper tracer wire suitable for underground installation over all water mains constructed under this contract.

Wire shall be installed directly with the water main before placing any backfill. Wire shall terminate and begin at ground level within the valve boxes. Care shall be exercised during installation to not kink, twist, smash or otherwise weaken or break the wire. Installation shall be subject to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Before acceptance, the tracer wire installations shall be tested for electrical continuity. The Contractor will be responsible for conducting all tests and repairing or replacing all faulty installations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cost to provide tracer wire shall be considered included in the cost of the water main.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

- A. Tapping Saddle shall be a Mueller H-13000 Bronze tapping saddle.
- B. Service corporations and curb stops shall be Mueller compression type or equivalent (Minneapolis Pattern) of size specified in the plans.

- C. Type K copper service pipe shall be in accordance with Section 40-2.06A of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", and as shown in the plans.

Any proposed water services that are under existing roadways shall be bored. Cost of boring is to be included in the per foot price. All service pipe, valve, valve boxes, and fittings shall be in accordance with PVC WATER MAIN, VALVES AND VALVE BOXES, and THRUST BLOCKING as described herein.

LINESTOPS: Furnish and install linestops for the pipe diameter specified. This work shall be completed, tested and ready for service prior to the installation of water mains or appurtenances. The static pressure at the installation site is approximately 75 psi. Prior to line stop removal, line stops shall be closed to check for installed valve leaks.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

GENERAL: The contractor shall provide trenching, excavation, backfilling, compaction, removal of excess excavation, removal of existing water main and appurtenances as necessary, installation of water main and appurtenances, thrust blocking, disinfecting and testing, cast in place concrete and all other work necessary to complete the installation of the water main. No additional compensation will be allowed due to encounters with buried brick, concrete walls from existing basements/vaults.

TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION. This work shall be performed and executed as follows:

INSPECTION:

- A. Examine the area where and conditions under which trenching, backfilling and compacting for utilities are to be performed. Notify Engineer in writing of conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of the work.

EXCAVATION OR TRENCH FOR PIPE OR CONDUIT:

- A. Excavation shall be made by open cut. The sides of the trench shall be kept as nearly vertical as possible, especially from the trench floor to the level of 12 inches above the top of the pipe. Excavation shall be in accordance with Section 20 of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".
- B. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth that will provide a covering of not less than 4'-6" or as shown on the drawings, measured from the top of the pipe barrel to the finish grade of the ground. Trench bottoms shall have a minimum width of the pipe plus 12 inches.

- C. Provide and maintain such sheeting and bracing to support the sides of the excavation, and to prevent movement which might injure personnel, damage the pipe or delay the work.

BACKFILL BELOW CENTERLINE OF PIPE OR CONDUIT:

1. Granular cradle and pipe cradle materials shall be in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and in accordance with Sections 20-2.20C of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois" and in accordance with Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".
2. Granular cradle and pipe cradle shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Sections 20-2.20B of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

BACKFILL ABOVE CENTERLINE OF PIPE OR CONDUIT:

1. After completion of pressure and leakage tests specified elsewhere, the exposed pipe and joints shall be backfilled by hand, together with tamping, until fill has progressed to a minimum depth of 12 inches above the top of the pipe.
2. Backfill above the centerline of pipe or conduit shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Section 20-2.21B, of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois" and as specified in paragraph 3 below.
3. Backfilling under existing or proposed roads, parking areas, sidewalks, other improved surfaces or at locations shown on the drawings shall be entirely aggregate for trench backfill as specified in Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND UNDESIRABLE EXCAVATION MATERIAL: All surplus excavated material not required for backfilling the excavation shall be removed and deposited and graded in accordance with Section 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". All undesirable material, including rocks, trees, stumps, etc. shall be removed and deposited in accordance with Section 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

PAYMENT: Costs for work required by this specification section shall be included in the cost of the pipeline installation and no additional compensation will be allowed.

INSTALLATION

COORDINATION:

- A. Coordinate installation of water line with all other crafts to alignment, depth and service locations and as shown on the drawings. Damage done to other utilities including, but not limited to telephone, cable, electrical and natural gas shall be addressed as specified in Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

INSTALLATION:

- A. Laying of Pipe
1. All installations shall conform to lines and grade shown on the drawings. Valves and special fittings shall be placed where shown on the drawings unless their location is changed by the Engineer. When field conditions dictate deviation from the drawings, no change shall be made without written authorization of the Engineer.
 2. No pipe shall be laid in water or when, in the opinion of the Engineer, trench conditions are unsuitable. When pipe laying is stopped at night or for any other reason, watertight plugs shall be used to exclude dirt, water, small animals and other foreign material from the pipe.
 3. Prior to starting work, have the manufacturer furnish instructions in the proper assembly and installation of the pipe. Such instructions shall in no way be construed to assume all or any part of the Contractor's responsibility for proper installation.
 4. All pipe, fittings and accessories shall be carefully placed into the trench by suitable equipment in such manner to prevent damage to pipe and fittings. A granular cradle shall extend completely around all ductile iron fittings to help prevent corrosion.
 5. In distributing the material at the site of the work, each piece shall be unloaded opposite or near the place where it is to be laid in the trench. All pipe shall be loaded and unloaded piece-meal by hand or in bundles by lifting with hoists or skidding so as to avoid shock or damage. Under no circumstances shall pipe materials be dropped. Pipe handled on skidways shall not be skidded or rolled against pipe already on the ground.
 6. Bedding and backfilling shall be as specified previously.
 7. Before any length of pipe is placed in the trench, a careful inspection shall be made of the interior of the pipe to see that no foreign material is in the

pipe. In order to properly remove all foreign material, swab of necessary length shall be available at all times.

8. All pipe shall be lowered carefully into the trench, properly aligned, and properly jointed by use of suitable tools and equipment, in a manner to prevent damage to pipe materials and protective coatings and linings.
9. Under no circumstances shall pipe materials or fittings be dropped or dumped into the trench. The pipe and fittings shall also be inspected to determine if they are sound and free from cracks. Laying of pipe shall be commenced immediately after excavation is started.
10. Pipe shall be laid with bell ends facing in the direction of laying, unless the main is being laid down a steep incline, in which case the bell ends shall face uphill.
11. All lumps, blisters and excess coating shall be removed from the joint of each pipe; and the outside and inside of all joints shall be wire brushed and wiped clean and dry and free from oil and grease before the pipe is laid.
12. Avoid field cutting of pipe if at all possible. When pipe is to be cut in the field, the cut end shall be conditioned so that it can be used to make up the next joint. Bevel the outside of the cut $\frac{3}{16}$ inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch at an angle of approximately 30 degrees to prevent damage to the gasket.

B. Jointing:

1. Remove all foreign matter from the socket, making sure the gasket seat is clean.
2. The gasket shall be wiped clean with a clean cloth, flexed and properly placed in the socket for a snug fit in the retainer seat.
3. Apply lubricant furnished by the pipe manufacturer on the surface of the gasket which will come in contact with the plain end of the pipe to be laid.
4. Clean the plain end of the pipe and apply a thin film of lubricant about one inch wide around the circumference of the pipe. Keep pipe free of ground or trench sides to prevent foreign matter from clinging to the lubricant.
5. The plain end of the pipe shall be aligned and carefully entered into the socket until it just makes contact with the gasket. This is the starting position for the final assembly of the joint.
6. Joint assembly shall then be completed by jacking the plain end of the entering pipe past the gasket (which is thereby compressed) until it makes contact with the bottom of the socket. A system of marking the

pipe shall be used to make certain the assembled joint is at the proper depth.

C. Laying of Pipe on Curves:

1. Long radius curves, either horizontal or vertical, may be laid with standard pipe by deflections at the joints. When the pipe is shown curved on the drawings and no special fittings are shown, the curves can be made by deflection of the joints as shown on the drawings with standard lengths of pipe. Where shorter lengths are required, the drawings will indicate maximum lengths that can be used. No pipes shall be laid on curve without written authorization of the Engineer.
2. When rubber gasketed pipe is laid on a curve, the pipe shall be jointed in a straight alignment and then deflected to the curved alignment. Trenches shall be made wider on curves for this purpose.

D. Valve Boxes and Valves for Underground Installation:

1. The valve boxes shall be set in position during backfilling operations so they will be in a vertical alignment to the gate valve operating stem. A plastic alignment device shall be placed on valve stem prior to valve box placement. The lower casting of the unit shall be installed first in such a manner as to be cushioned and to not rest directly upon the body of the gate valve or upon the water main. The upper casting of the unit shall then be placed in proper alignment and to such an elevation that its top will be final grade.
2. All valve boxes shall be installed flush with sidewalks, drives or finish grade.
3. All gate valves shall be inspected upon delivery in the field to insure proper working order before installation. They shall be set and jointed to the pipe in a manner as set forth in the AWWA Standards for the type of connection ends furnished.
4. Buried valves shall be installed in a vertical position and be provided with a standard valve chamber in a cast iron valve box so arranged that no shock will be transmitted to the valve or strain on pipe joints. The box shall be centered over the operating nut, and the cast iron box cover shall be set flush with the roadbed or finished surface.

E. Hydrants

1. Hydrants shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings. They shall be plumb and shall be set so that the lowest hose connection is at least 15 inches above the surrounding finish grade. All hydrants shall be inspected in the field upon delivery to the job to insure proper operation

before installation. A minimum of $\frac{1}{4}$ cubic yard of 1" gravel shall be placed at and around the base of the hydrant to insure proper drainage of the hydrant after use. The blocking of the hydrant shall conform with the blocking detail shown on the drawings. A layer of filter fabric shall be placed over the gravel drain field. Care shall be taken to insure that weep holes are not covered by concrete blocking or filter fabric.

F. Thrust Blocking

1. Where any section of water line is provided with concrete reaction blocking, the hydrostatic pressure test shall not be made until at least two days have elapsed after the concrete reaction blocking was installed.

- G. Installation procedures shall also follow methods as specified in ASTM D-2774 and ANSI/AWWA C600 in combination with the manufacturer's recommendations.

HORIZONTAL SEPARATION-WATER MAINS AND SEWERS:

- A. Water mains shall be located at least ten feet horizontally from any existing or proposed drain, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, combined sewer or sewer service connection.
- B. Water mains may be located closer than ten feet to a sewer line when:
 1. Local conditions prevent a lateral separation of ten feet; and
 2. The water main invert is at least 18 inches above the crown of the sewer; and
 3. The water main is either in a separate trench or in the same trench on an undisturbed earth shelf located to one side of the sewer.
- C. When it is impossible to meet (A) or (B) above, both the water main and drain or sewer shall be constructed of slip-on or mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or PVC pipe equivalent to water main standards of construction. The drain or sewer shall be pressure tested to the maximum expected surcharge head before backfilling.

VERTICAL SEPARATION – WATER MAINS AND SEWERS:

- A. A water main shall be separated from a sewer so that its invert is a minimum of 18 inches above the crown of the drain or sewer whenever water mains cross storm sewers, sanitary sewers or sewer service connections. The vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main located within ten feet horizontally of any sewer or drain

- crossed. A length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer or drain.
- B. Both the water main and sewer shall be constructed of slip-on or mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or PVC pipe equivalent to water main standards of construction when:
1. It is impossible to obtain the proper vertical separation as described in (A) above; or
 2. The water main passes under a sewer or drain.
- C. A vertical separation of 18 inches between the invert of the sewer or drain and the crown on the water main shall be maintained where a water main crosses under a sewer. Support the sewer or drain lines to prevent settling and breaking the water main, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- D. Construction shall extend on each side of the crossing until the perpendicular distance from the water main to the sewer or drain line is at least ten feet.

TESTING:

- A. Hydrostatic Test
1. Backfill shall be placed over the pipe except at the joints. The pipe shall be slowly filled with water. Care shall be taken to expel all the air from the pipes. The pipes shall be tapped at high points to vent the air. Pressure of 125 psi, measured at the point of lowest elevation, shall be applied for not less than two hours; and all pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants and joints shall be carefully examined for defects. Leaking joints shall be remade and then retested. Test pressure shall be 125 psi.
 2. No pipe installation shall be accepted unless and until the leakage, determined under the test pressure, is less than that allowed in Section 41-2.13C in the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".
 3. The test shall be made between valves and shall be made within 10 working days of the completion of such sections of lines. To determine the rate of leakage, furnish a suitable pump, pressure gauge and water meter or other appliance for measuring the amount of water pumped. The instruments shall be tested for accuracy as frequently as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall furnish all the labor and materials to make the tests and to perform all testing work incidental to the Contract.

- B. All other water line appurtenances shall be tested at the factory in accordance with the applicable AWWA Standard stated in Section 760-2.1 of this special provision. Accept all material upon delivery and insure its proper operation at substantial completion.

DISINFECTION:

- A. Disinfection of valves, hydrants and piping shall be conducted in accordance with the materials and methods specified in AWWA C651. In the process of disinfecting newly laid pipe, all valves or other appurtenances shall be operated while the pipe line is filled with the chlorinating agent.
- B. Following disinfection, all chlorinated water shall be thoroughly flushed from the newly laid pipe line at its extremities until the replacement water throughout its length shall, upon test, be proved comparable in quality to the water served the public from the existing water supply system. Bacteriological testing shall be as required by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. Two passing tests a minimum of 24 hours apart will be required.
- C. Upon completion of testing and disinfection, Contractor shall leave all lines full of water ready for use by the Owner. The cost to disinfect including all water required shall be considered included in the cost of the Contract.

RESTORATION AND CLEAN-UP:

- A. Upon completion of the water distribution system, all excavated areas shall be restored by reseeding, replacement of aggregate base course, and/or pavement replacement as required. All areas will be left in a condition to not restrict drainage. Regrade all ditches and side slopes. Reseeding shall be in accordance with Section 250 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road & Bridge Construction.
- B. Upon completion of the work, inspect the entire installation. Correct all defective work. Replace all damaged and defective parts with new materials.
- C. Upon completion of installation and at such other times as directed, remove all surplus materials, debris, empty cartons, rubbish, and legally dispose of same off the site.

PAYMENT:

- A. Payment for the installation of pipe, valves, line stops and hydrants shall be at the Contractor Unit Price Bid for the respective items. The Unit Price Bid shall include excavation and trench backfill for the pipeline whether it is by trenching or open cut. All work required for the complete installation, ready for use, of this water distribution system shall be included in the Unit Prices Bid.

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING: Handling, proportioning, batching, mixing, testing and placing the cast-in-place concrete for thrust blocking shall be performed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 1020 and of the construction requirements of Section 503 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". The concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi at 14 days.

Basis of Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for each kind of water main/service pipe of the type, class and size designated. Payment will also be made for the installation of valves (including valve boxes), line stops, and fire hydrants (including auxiliary valves and valve boxes) of the types and sizes designated at the contract unit price per each for the respective items. Trench backfill will not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the respective item.

These prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials required as shown in the plans and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; and for all testing, disinfecting, cleanup and restoration; and for all labor, equipment, tools, trench backfill and incidentals necessary to complete the installation of this water distribution system, ready for use, and accepted by the Engineer.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the following items:

WATER MAIN 6" - per foot

WATER MAIN 10" – per foot

WATER MAIN LINE STOP 4" - per each

WATER MAIN LINE STOP 6" – per each

WATER MAIN LINE STOP 10" - per each

FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE – per each

WATER VALVES 4" – per each

WATER VALVES 6" – per each

WATER VALVES 10" – per each

WATER SERVICE LINE 1" – per foot

WATER SERVICE LINE 1", (BORED) – per foot

WATER SERVICE LINE 1 ½" – per foot

WATER SERVICE LINE 4" - per foot

PAVEMENT PATCHING: This work shall consist of temporary aggregate patching, and final patching of the existing roadway after water main and storm sewer installation. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

For those areas to be patched as a result of water main and storm sewer installation, a temporary aggregate or permanent pavement patch will be allowed until the appropriate stage for construction of the pavement(s).

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PAVEMENT PATCHING of the class and type specified which price shall include all equipment, labor and material necessary to construct the final patching area. Temporary aggregate will not be considered for separate payment, but considered included in the cost of the Water Main.

REMOVAL OF UNCLASSIFIED MATERIAL: The existing handrails, railroad ties/timbers, sign bases, and other unclassified materials not called out in the Summary of Quantities shall be removed as designated by the Engineer. The material removed as required in this Special Provision shall be disposed of outside the limits of the right of way in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the cost per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION and no additional compensation will be allowed.

STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS: The cost of connecting existing storm sewers to the proposed drainage system shall be considered included in the cost of the proposed storm sewers or drainage structures involved. No additional compensation will be allowed.

EXISTING DRAIN PIPES: All existing drainage pipes, tiles or downspouts which may be encountered during construction of the proposed improvement shall be connected to the storm sewer as detailed in the plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trenches shall be filled with trench backfill as specified in Section 550 of the Standard Specifications. The type of materials permitted for Storm Sewer (Special) shall be according to Article 550.03 for storm sewers, Type 2.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the unit price per foot of STORM SEWER (SPECIAL) of the diameter specified which price shall include all equipment, labor and material, including trench backfill necessary to connect existing drain tiles/pipes to the storm sewer as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

DEBRIS: All debris of any type, large or small, encountered during any excavation shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of at a site off the right of way.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the pay item for which the work is being completed.

EXISTING FRAMES AND GRATES: All frames and grates that are to be removed and which are not to be incorporated into the proposed improvement shall be carefully removed and stored by the Contractor. These items shall become the property of the City of Jacksonville and shall be removed from the job site by the City. This work shall be considered included in the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

TEMPORARY DRAINAGE INTO PROPOSED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES: This work shall consist of providing temporary drainage into any proposed drainage structure that is to be constructed in sag locations. These sag locations shall also be interpreted to include side streets.

Concrete curb and gutter shall not be placed at sag inlet locations until Hot-mix asphalt binder has been placed to allow for drainage into structure.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for the various pay items involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED: This work shall consist of the removal of existing fire hydrants as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

This work item shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 564 of the Standard Specifications and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The exposed water main shall be capped and thrust blocking installed as specified in the Special Provision for Abandonment of Existing Water mains. Fire hydrants shall be carefully removed and stored by the Contractor and shall become the property of the City of Jacksonville and shall be removed from the job site by the City.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED which price shall include all labor, equipment and material necessary to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9" (SPECIAL)

Description: This work applies to colored and stamped concrete surfaces as well as non-stamped natural colored concrete located in the cross walks within the street and consists of preparation of sub-base, forming, placing and finishing concrete as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Proposed concrete mix,
 - 2. Proposed color additive and sealers
 - 3. Proposed stamp pattern.
- (b) A test section of 10 sq.ft. per color shall be provided for evaluation by the Engineer. Sections shall be prepared with integral color, stamped with release agent, and coated with antiskid agent and sealer. Additional test section(s) shall be provided if needed to achieve the desired quality.
- (c) The following items shall be submitted during operations:
 - 1. Concrete load tickets
 - 2. Concrete sample test results.

Products:

- (a) Concrete: Portland cement concrete in compliance with SI in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (b) SGS Integral Color shall be fine ground pure mineral pigments, color Colony Red as detailed in the plans for the area of application, specifically designed for coloring concrete as manufactured by Solomon Colors, 4050 Color Plant Road, Springfield, IL 62702 (t) 800-624-0261, www.solomoncolors.com or approved equal.
- (c) Color Release Agent, if applicable, shall be a dry hydrophobic powder and iron oxide coloring, color Charcoal as detailed in the plans, specifically designed as a color release agent as manufactured by Solomon Colors, 4050 Color Plant Road, Springfield, IL 62702 (t) 800-624-0261, www.solomoncolors.com or approved equal.
- (d) Concrete Sealer shall be according to Section 1026 – Concrete Sealer, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (e) Anti-Skid Agent shall be compatible with selected Sealer.

- (f) Stamp shall be as detailed in the plans, brick running bond using form "Running Bond New 1/4" Joints" (FM-5140) manufactured by Solomon Colors, 4050 Color Plant Road, Springfield, IL 62702 (t) 800-624-0261, www.solomoncolors.com or approved equal.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Colored, stamped concrete shall match that provided in the Downtown Square and South Main Street projects.
- (b) Construction shall be in compliance with Section 424 – Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk, IDOT Standard Specifications and these specifications.
- (c) Construction joints shall be hand tooled as shown on plan.
- (d) Expansion joints shall be 1/2" thick, full depth, 1/4" from the surface with sealer to fill the void.
- (e) Colored concrete shall be integrally and uniformly colored to achieve manufacturer's color guide.
- (f) Concrete surface shall be stamped to provide full depth impression. Color release agent shall be used as detailed in the plans to achieve appearance to match the approved test section.
- (g) Surface shall have antiskid agent and sealer applied.
- (h) Finish Surface
 1. All surfaces shall drain.
 2. Tolerance. No greater than 1" in 10' from lines and grades shown on plan.
- (i) Upon completion, the contractor shall take particular care not to damage the pavement surface with other construction operations by covering the pavement with an appropriate protective cover material. Rollers, bituminous prime trucks, concrete trucks, and trucks carrying HMA shall not be allowed to track over the pavement.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9" (SPECIAL) which price shall include all equipment, materials, and labor, including base preparation, coloring, pouring and finishing/stamping, to complete this work as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

CONCRETE SIDEWALK FINISHING

Description: This work applies to concrete sidewalk surfaces within the project limits and consists of finishing concrete as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Proposed concrete mix.
- (b) The following items shall be submitted during operations:
 - 1. Concrete load tickets
 - 2. Concrete sample test results.

Products:

- (a) Concrete: Portland cement concrete in compliance with SI in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (b) Concrete Sealer: According to Section 1026 – Concrete Sealer, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Construction shall be in compliance with Section 424 – Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (b) Construction joints shall be located as shown on the plans.
- (c) Expansion joints shall be ½" thick, full depth, ¼" from the surface with sealer to fill the void. Locations shall be as indicated on the plans, no greater than 30' on-center.
- (d) All joints shall be hand tooled.
- (e) Finish Surface
 - 1. Finish surface shall be medium-broomed, perpendicular to building façade and pedestrian traffic flow according to the plans.
 - 2. All surfaces shall drain.
 - 3. Tolerance shall be no greater than 1" in 10' from lines and grades shown on plan.

Basis of Payment: This work will not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk 4 Inch.

BRICK PAVERS

Description: This work consist of installation of pavers as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer including preparation of sub-base, concrete base slab with weep holes, setting sand, and concrete unit pavers.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Cut sheets for proposed unit pavers
 - 2. Unit paver samples: minimum of 5 pavers representing full range of paver coloration and list of equipment anticipated for the work.

- (b) The following items shall be submitted during operations:
 - 1. Concrete load tickets
 - 2. Concrete sample test results

Products:

- (a) Pavers to be furnished shall be in accordance with Article 1042.15(d) and the following:
 - 1. Pavers to match those provided in the Downtown Square and South Main Street projects and be IDOT certified pre-cast concrete products.
 - 2. Pavers shall be rectangular pavers with dimensions of 7.8" x 3.9" x 2.7" with beveled edges and spacer lugs.
 - 3. Pavers shall be Holland Premier Paver, color: Heritage Brown as manufactured by Unilock, 301 E. Sullivan Road, Aurora, IL 60504, 716/822-6074 or an approved equal.

- (b) Setting sand shall be fine crushed stone aggregate gradation FA8 in accordance with Section 1003 – Fine Aggregate, IDOT Standard Specifications.

- (c) Concrete base shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Time of operation. Pavers shall be installed when the base can be properly prepared and when setting sand is dry.

- (b) Concrete base shall include the following in accordance with Section 424 – PC Concrete Sidewalk, IDOT Standard Specification.
 - 1. Preparation of grade

2. Forming, pouring and finishing of concrete base
 3. Coarse broom base surface
 4. Drainage holes as shown on project plans
- (c) Sand Base
1. Setting Sand shall be placed over concrete base to a fluffed-up thickness of ½" minimum to 1" maximum.
 2. Sand shall be screeded over entire area to provide a smooth and uniformly sloped surface.
- (d) Paver Installation
1. Pavers shall be set on an area of freshly screeded sand. It is recommended that an area of pavers be installed and vibrated in place the same day.
 2. Pavers shall be set according to manufacturer's recommendation in patterns shown on plans.
 3. Pavers shall be cut as necessary to fill paved areas. Cuts shall be at precise angles with no chipping or broken edges. Maximum gap between pavers and adjacent pavements shall be 3/8".
 4. Sand shall be swept between joints. Paved areas shall be mechanically vibrated to achieve a uniform surface. The process shall be repeated until joints are completely filled and the surface is smooth and uniform.
 5. Surface shall be carefully checked. Any cracked or broken pavers shall be removed and replaced.

Basis of Payment:

- (a) Pavers will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for BRICK PAVERS which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including concrete base slab, setting sand, pavers, and other associated work to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

STREET LIGHTING ASSEMBLY COMPLETE

Description: This work consists of providing and installing decorative cast aluminum poles, clam shell bases, arms, caps, luminaries, internal pole wiring for the luminaries, and GFI receptacle outlets as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
- (1) Product cut sheets
 - (2) Engineer sealed footing drawing.

Warranty: Light fixtures and decorative poles shall have the manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty.

Products:

(a) Street Lighting Assembly Complete, Type F1

1. Poles shall be cast aluminum alloy. The shaft shall be 27' high, straight tapered from 8.6-4.68". Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type non-quick release anchor bolts shall be provided for each light pole.
2. A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at the base of each pole.
3. 2 banner arms shall be provided on each pole to accommodate a 30"x60" banner.
4. The Clam Shell Base shall be Birmingham 9701SS, 54" high, base diameter 27".
5. Roadway Arm shall be Model CBA, 8' long.
6. Caps for poles shall be 4" dia. Ball Cap.
7. Fixture (1) shall be Reno 1930/5LBS, a decorative down-light with a decorative cast aluminum fitter and cast ballast housing. The fixture shall be type 3 refractor. The lamp shall be 250 watt metal halide.
8. Model # 1-1930/5/LBS/CBA8(B)/9727SRTS/BCC/250MH/VND/RE3GSM/PG/GFIK/DBA as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com. All metal parts shall be park green.

(b) Street Lighting Assembly Complete, Type F1 with Flagholder

1. Poles shall be cast aluminum alloy. The shaft shall be 27' high, straight tapered from 8.6-4.68". Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type non-quick release anchor bolts shall be provided for each light pole.
2. A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at the base of each pole.
3. One Flag holder shall be provided on each pole.
4. The Clam Shell Base shall be Birmingham 9701SS, 54" high, base diameter 27".
5. Roadway Arm shall be Model CBA, 8' long.
6. Caps for poles shall be 4" dia. Ball Cap.
7. Fixture (1) shall be Reno 1930/5LBS, a decorative down-light with a decorative cast aluminum fitter and cast ballast housing. The fixture shall be type 3 refractor. The lamp shall be 250 watt metal halide.
8. Model # 1-1930/5/LBS/CBA8(B)/9727SRTS/BCC/250MH/VND/RE3GSM/PG/GFIK/FH as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com. All metal parts shall be park green.

- (c) Street Lighting Assembly Complete, Type F2
1. Poles shall be cast aluminum alloy. The shaft shall be 27' high, straight tapered from 8.6-4.68". Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type non-quick release anchor bolts shall be provided for each light pole.
 2. A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at the base of each pole.
 3. 2 banner arms shall be provided on each pole to accommodate a 30"x60" banner.
 4. The Clam Shell Base shall be Birmingham 9701SS, 54" high, base diameter 27".
 5. Roadway Arms (2) shall be Model CBA, 8' long.
 6. Caps for poles shall be 4" dia. Ball Cap.
 7. Fixtures (2) shall be Reno 1930/5LBS, a decorative down-light with a decorative cast aluminum fitter and cast ballast housing. The fixtures shall be type 3 refractor. The lamp shall be 250 watt metal halide.
 8. Model # 2-1930/5/LBS/CBA8(B)/9727SRTS/BCC/250MH/VND/RE3GSM/PG/GFIK/DBA as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com. All metal parts shall be park green.
- (d) Street Lighting Assembly Complete, Type F2 with Flagholder
1. Poles shall be cast aluminum alloy. The shaft shall be 27' high, straight tapered from 8.6-4.68". Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type non-quick release anchor bolts shall be provided for each light pole.
 2. A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at the base of each pole.
 3. One Flag holder shall be provided on each pole.
 4. The Clam Shell Base shall be Birmingham 9701SS, 54" high, base diameter 27".
 5. Roadway Arms (2) shall be Model CBA, 8' long.
 6. Caps for poles shall be 4" dia. Ball Cap.
 7. Fixtures (2) shall be Reno 1930/5LBS, a decorative down-light with a decorative cast aluminum fitter and cast ballast housing. The fixtures shall be type 3 refractor. The lamp shall be 250 watt metal halide.
 8. Model # 2-1930/5/LBS/CBA8(B)/9727SRTS/BCC/250MH/VND/RE3GSM/PG/GFIK/FH as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com. All metal parts shall be park green.
- (e) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (f) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 – Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Poles shall be set on concrete bases using anchor bolts provided by manufacturer. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (b) Fluted base cover shall clamp around base plate and lower shaft of the pole assembly. Secure with 6 tamper-proof stainless steel screws. Access door in base shall be secured with 2 tamper-proof stainless steel screws according to manufacturer's instructions.
- (c) All components shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.
- (d) Any scuffing or surface marring shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Measurement: This work will be measured by the number of units installed.

Payment:

Single Light fixture mount, pole with banner arms, and base will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for STREET LIGHTING ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, TYPE F1 which price shall include equipment, materials and labor including foundation to complete this item as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Single Light fixture mount, pole with flagholder, and base will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for STREET LIGHTING ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, TYPE F1 WITH FLAGHOLDER which price shall include equipment, materials and labor including foundation to complete this item as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Double Light fixture mount, pole with banner arms, and base will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for STREET LIGHTING ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, TYPE F2 which price shall include equipment, materials and labor including foundation to complete this item as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Double Light fixture mount, pole with flagholder, and base will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for STREET LIGHTING ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, TYPE F2 WITH FLAGHOLDER which price shall include equipment, materials and labor including foundation to complete this item as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

ORNAMENTAL LIGHT UNIT, COMPLETE

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing decorative cast aluminum poles and luminaries as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
1. Product cut sheets
 2. Engineer sealed footing drawing.

Warranty: Light fixtures and decorative poles shall have the manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty.

Products:

- (a) Ornamental Light Unit, Complete
1. Poles shall be 12-feet high cast aluminum alloy. The shaft shall be smooth tapered. Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type anchor bolts shall be provided for each light pole.
 2. Base shall be Birmingham 7700 cast aluminum alloy.
 3. A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at the base of each pole.
 4. Fixture shall be Old Town A850SR, a decorative acorn light with metal cap. Shade shall be polycarbonate. The lamp shall be 100 watt metal halide.
 5. Poles, bases and fixtures shall be model # A850ASR/5P/PT/100MH/LO5-S/7712T5/GFIK/PG as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com. All metal parts shall be park green.
- (b) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (c) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 – Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Poles shall be set on concrete bases using anchor bolts provided by manufacturer. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (b) All components shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

- (c) Any scuffing or surface marring shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each ORNAMENTAL LIGHT UNIT, COMPLETE which price shall include equipment, materials and labor including foundation to complete this item as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

ORNAMENTAL STREET SIGN POST, COMPLETE

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing decorative cast aluminum sign poles, aluminum frames, and sign panels as specified in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:

1. Product cut sheets.

Warranty: For a period of two years following acceptance of project Contractor shall warranty against faulty installation and deterioration of sign frames. Decorative poles also shall have the manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty.

Products:

- (a) Ornamental Street Sign Post, Complete

1. Ornamental base and post shall be Birmingham style 7710T5/BCC4 with a 4" ball center cap. Heights shall vary by location, see Signage and Striping Sheets for details.
2. Posts shall be manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave. Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com or an approved equal. Post and base shall be park green.

- (b) Signs

1. Signs shall meet all applicable IDOT specifications and be according to Signage and Striping Sheets of the project plans.

- (c) Sign Frames

1. Sign Frames shall be one-piece fully backed aluminum frames matching size and shape of signs, Color to match frames used on Town Square and South Main Street projects.

2. Sign Frames shall be manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave, Roselle, IL 60172, 847/588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com or an approved equal.
- (d) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (e) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 – Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Poles shall be set using anchor bolts provided by manufacturer. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (b) Sign frames and signs shall be installed on pole according to manufacturer's installation instructions.
- (c) Any scuffing or surface marring shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Owner.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ORNAMENTAL STREET SIGN POST, COMPLETE which price shall include all equipment, materials, and labor, including post, sign panel, frame, and footing to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sign Panels will not be measured for payment separately but considered included in the cost of this item.

BOLLARDS

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing cast aluminum bollards as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 1. Product cut sheets.

Warranty: For a period of two years following acceptance of project contractor shall warranty against faulty installation and deterioration of bollards. Bollards also shall have the manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty.

Products:

- (a) Bollards
 - 1. Bollards shall be cast aluminum alloy, with a floor cast as an integral part of the base and bollard cap welded in place. The lower base shall be octagonal that transitions to a fluted upper section. Base diameter shall be 16" and overall height shall be 58-1/2". Finish shall be black.
 - 2. Four hot dipped galvanized "L" type non-quick release anchor bolts shall be provided for each bollard.
 - 3. Bollards shall be Manchester custom unlighted bollard as manufactured by Sternberg Lighting, 555 Lawrence Ave, Roselle, IL 60172, (t) 847-588-3400, www.sternberglighting.com
- (b) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (c) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 – Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements

- (a) Bollard shall be set in footings as shown on plans using anchor bolts provided by manufacturer. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (b) Any scuffing or surface marring shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BOLLARDS which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including foundation, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

ORNAMENTAL FENCE

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing fabricated decorative steel fencing as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Product cut sheets,
 - 2. Fully detailed shop drawings including Engineer sealed footing drawings.

Warranty: Product warranties shall apply.

Products:

- (a) Ornamental Fence
1. Ornamental steel fence, 4' high with 3 rails, rings and top ornamentation, nominal 48" ht., 95-1/2" long.
 2. Posts 2-1/2" square.
 3. Brackets BB310 Commercial Line Boulevard.
 4. Fence and posts galvanized iron, with epoxy base coating, color to be black. Hardware to match.
 5. Fence to match product used on the Town Square Improvement and South Main Street Improvement projects.
 6. Fence shall be Aegis Plus, Majestic Style as manufactured by Ameristar, 1555 N. Mingo Rd., Tulsa, OK 74116, (t) 800/321-8724 www.ameristarfence.com or an approved equal.
- (b) Fence Materials
1. Steel for fence framework (tubular pickets, rails and posts) shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A924/A924M with minimum yield strength of 50,000 psi. The steel shall be hot-dip galvanized to meet requirements of ASTM A653/A653M with a minimum zinc coating weight of 0.90 oz/ft², Coating Designation G-90.
 2. Material for pickets shall be 3/4" square x 16 Ga. tubing. Cross-sectional shall be 1.5" square with minimum thickness of 14 Ga. Picket holes shall be spaced 4.7" o.c. Picket retaining rods shall be 0.125" diameter galvanized steel. Posts shall be a minimum 2-1/2" square x 12 Ga. High quality PVC grommets shall be supplied to seal all picket-to-rail intersection.
 3. The manufactured galvanized framework shall be subjected to the PermaCoat thermal stratification coating process. Coating shall meet manufacturer's published Performance Standards.
 4. All steel components to be certified American steel as approved by IDOT.
- (c) Fence Fabrication
1. Pickets, rails and posts shall be pre-cut to specified lengths. Rails shall be pre-punched to accept pickets.
 2. Grommets shall be inserted into the pre-punched holes in the rails, and pickets shall be inserted through the grommets so that pre-drilled holes in pickets align with the internal upper raceway of the rails. Retaining rods shall be inserted into each rail so they pass through the pre-drilled holes in each picket to complete the assembly.
 3. Completed panels shall be capable of supporting a 400 lb. load applied mid-span without deformation.
- (d) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 – Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI, IDOT Standard Specifications.

- (e) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 – Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand, IDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Fence Post
1. Excavate for concrete footings to dimensions shown on plans.
Note: Footings are shared with bollards.
 2. Any excavations left open shall be well secured.
 3. Place concrete into footing excavations and set steel posts straight and true. Hold position until the concrete has cured.
- (b) Fence Panels
1. Panels shall be securely attached. Planes shall be straight and true. Panels shall be handled to avoid scrapes, scratches and other damage. Damaged panels may be rejected.
 2. Attach panels to posts using panel brackets and bolt-on hardware supplied by manufacturer.
- (c) Finishing
1. Any minor scuffing shall be touched-up with coating to match recommended by fence manufacturer. Unacceptable repairs may be rejected.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ORNAMENTAL FENCE which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including foundation, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

SITE FURNISHINGS

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing the following site furnishings as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer: Park Benches, Benches, Trash Receptacles, and Tree Grates.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
1. Product cut sheets for each item.

Warranty: Product warranties shall apply.

Products:

- (a) Park Benches
1. 6' bench with horizontal steel slats and back.
 2. All fabricated metal components shall be poly-vinyl coated according to manufacturer's specifications.
 3. Benches shall be surface mounted by 3/8" anchor bolts, 4 for each bench.
 4. Benches shall be Estate Series, model # ES520S as manufactured by Wabash Valley Manufacturing, Inc. 505 E. Main Street, P.O. Box 5, Silver Lake, IN 46982, 1-800-253-8619, <http://www.wabashvalley.com>
 5. All steel components to be certified American steel as approved by IDOT.
- (b) Benches (Backless)
1. 6' bench with horizontal steel slats, no back.
 2. All fabricated metal components shall be poly-vinyl coated according to manufacturer's specifications.
 3. Benches shall be surface mounted by 3/8" anchor bolts, 4 for each bench.
 4. Benches shall be Estate Series low profile bench, model # ES525S as manufactured by Wabash Valley Manufacturing, Inc. 505 E. Main Street, P.O. Box 5, Silver Lake, IN 46982, 1-800-253-8619, <http://www.wabashvalley.com>
 5. All steel components to be certified American steel as approved by IDOT.
- (c) Trash Receptacles
1. Trash Receptacles shall be 31-1/4" high with a 21" base and 36-gallon capacity with lid.
 2. All fabricated metal components shall be shotblasted, etched, phosphatized, preheated and electrostatically powder-coated with TGIS polyester power coatings.
 3. Rain Bonnet Lid shall be attached to the frame with two vinyl coated steel cables.
 4. Liner shall be high-density plastic formed to fit the receptacle.
 5. Trash Receptacles shall be Production Series, PRS-36 with Rain Bonnet lid, color black as manufactured by Victor Stanley, Inc, P.O. Drawer 330, Dunkirk, MD 0754, (t) 800-368-2573, www.victorstanley.com
 6. All steel components to be certified American steel as approved by IDOT.
- (d) Tree Grates
1. Tree grates shall be 36" wide by 60" long in two sections with 1/2" maximum square opening for pedestrian safety and ADA compliance. Tree opening to be 18" square.
 2. Material shall be cast from 100% recycled iron, unfinished.

3. Tree grates shall be Distinctive Creations Model #R-8820 as manufactured by Neenah Foundry, 2121 Brooks Avenue, Neenah, WI 54956, (t) 800-558-5075, www.neenahfoundry.com
 4. All steel components to be certified American steel as approved by IDOT.
- (e) Concrete for footings shall be in accordance with Section 1020 Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI.
 - (f) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand.
 - (g) Aggregate shall be in accordance with Section 1003 Fine Aggregates and Section 1004 Coarse Aggregates.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Benches shall be set on pavement as shown on plans and anchored using 3/8" anchor bolts. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (b) Trash Receptacles shall be set on pavement as shown on plans and anchored with 1/2" anchor bolt. Bolts shall be securely set in concrete with epoxy grout recommended by manufacturer.
- (c) Tree grate frame shall be formed and poured according to plans. Grates shall be carefully set on frame as shown on plans.
- (d) Any scuffing or other surface marring shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

Park Benches will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PARK BENCHES which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including base, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Benches (Backless) will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BENCHES which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including base, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Trash Receptacles will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TRASH RECEPTACLES which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Tree Grates will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE GRATES which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including tree grate frame and concrete frame, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

LANDSCAPE PLANT MATERIAL

Description: This work shall consist of providing and installing plant material, excavating unacceptable material and replacing with topsoil if necessary, applying herbicide, mulching plant material, mulching existing trees, staking trees, and providing maintenance as specified herein and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be completed in accordance with Section 253 and 254 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Proposed sources of plant material and digital photos of plants
 - 2. One cubic foot sample proposed topsoil
 - 3. One cubic foot sample each of Medium-Textured Hardwood Mulch and Fine-Textured Hardwood Mulch.
- (b) The following items shall be submitted during operations:
 - 1. Tags from all fertilizer
 - 2. Peat moss and manure used in the project
 - 3. Tags from all plant material showing species, size and source.

Products:

- (a) All plant materials shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation; shall be clearly marked as to source, species, size, specimen quality; conform to the species and sizes specified; have a growth habit representative of that species; and be free from diseases, insect pests and injuries.
 - 1. Balled and Burlapped (B&B) Plants shall:
 - a. Be grown in a nursery with climatic conditions similar those at the project site. B&B plants grown south of the St. Louis latitude will not be accepted.
 - b. Have a single leader unless otherwise specified.
 - c. Have been pruned frequently while growing in the nursery to avoid forked leaders, low or uneven branching, asymmetric growth, crossed limbs, scars from pruning, etc.
 - d. Be dug only when plants are dormant.
 - e. Be dug in accordance with best nursery practices.
 - f. Have solid earthen balls that encompass the fibrous and feeding roots of the plant.
 - 2. Container Grown Plants shall:
 - a. Be grown in pots of specified size with high quality rooting medium within 1 inch of the top of the container.

- b. Be well grown-in with roots that fully encompass the rooting medium.
 - c. Have tops that are full and healthy at the time of planting.
- (b) Topsoil shall be loamy soil from the A horizon soil profile of local prairie-type soils; have an organic content between 6 and 15 percent; be entirely free of foreign material including construction waste, rocks and aggregate, litter and contaminating products; and have a pH between 6.0 and 8.0. At least 90 percent must pass the 2.00 mm sieve.
- (c) Backfill Mixture
- 1. Backfill Mixture for planting holes shall be a uniform mixture of eight (8) parts rich topsoil provided by the Contractor from which all foreign material and particles greater than 1" in any dimension have been removed, one (1) part peat moss and one (1) part manure.
 - 2. Peat moss shall be free from foreign material such as soil and wood and shall have uniform particle sizes not exceeding 1/4" in any dimension.
 - 3. Manure shall be well rotted, unleached horse or cattle manure free from foreign material and containing no phytotoxic substances.
- (d) Medium Textured Wood Mulch shall be composted, shredded hardwood of particles no larger than 4" in any dimension and free of all foreign materials and approved by the Engineer.
- (e) Fine Textured Wood Mulch shall be composted, shredded hardwood of particles no larger than 2" in any dimension and free of all foreign materials and approved by the Engineer.
- (f) Gravel shall be 1/2" to 1" diameter, light to medium brown color with angular shape.
- (g) Geotextile fabric to be 6 oz. woven fabric according to Section 1080 – Fabric Materials, IDOT Standard Specifications.
- (h) Fertilizer shall be slow release granular form and contain 14% nitrogen, 14% phosphoric acid and 14% potash.
- (i) Pre-emergent herbicide shall be a slow-release granular type specifically recommended for use in newly planting areas.
- (j) Water may be obtained by Contractor from metered hydrants. Prior to use of hydrants, a meter shall be obtained from the Jacksonville Water Department by contacting the Water Superintendent at 479-4615 or 479-4660.

Delivery, storage and handling

- (a) Plant material shall be delivered to the site on the same day it is scheduled for installation.
- (b) All Plant Material shall be transported and handled to avoid physical damage and desiccation of the plants. Protective covering shall be used during shipment.
- (c) At the site plants shall be kept in the shade and protected from weather and mechanical damage. Roots shall be kept moist. The name of one plant of each variety shall be clearly marked.
- (d) All packaged material shall be delivered in containers showing the weight, analysis and name of manufacturer. Material shall be protected from deterioration during delivery and storage at the site.
- (e) During installation, material shall be handled to avoid damage to all plant parts. Should any plant parts be accidentally damaged during operations, the Engineer shall decide if immediate replacement is required.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Time of operation. Planting shall be done when the climatic and soil conditions are appropriate as confirmed by Engineer.
- (b) Layout
 - 1. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate utilities prior to layout and to avoid any conflicts and damage.
 - 2. Contractor shall stake the location of each tree and the perimeter of each shrub and planting bed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (c) Tree and Shrub Plant Excavation and Topsoil Backfill
 - 1. Excavations for plants shall have near vertical sides and flat bottoms.
 - 2. Contractor shall protect excavations and not leave unprotected overnight.
 - 3. Excavations for trees shall be 12" on all sides of root ball. Excavations for shrubs shall be 6" on all sides of root ball. If existing excavated soil is not approved excavate to the following dimensions and backfill with approved topsoil:
 - a. Trees of all sizes: 4' x 4' x 4' in dimension.
 - b. Trees in grates: 4' deep by the length and width of the tree grate.
 - c. Shrubs, hedges, shrub beds and flower beds: 2' deep, and extending beyond the outside plants a distance of 2'.
 - d. Plants in median islands: 2' deep for the entire area of the island.

4. Contractor shall dispose of excess excavated material off the site.
5. Contractor shall provide drainage holes filled with gravel if directed by the Engineer.

(d) Tree and Shrub Planting

1. Plants shall be set in excavations at the same level at which they were grown. Adjust plants and backfill with topsoil.
2. Burlap around balled and burlapped (B&B) plants shall be opened completely at the top, pulled back and tucked around the sides of the ball.
3. 10 grams (of actual fertilizer nutrients) for each ½" of plant diameter and 5 grams actual fertilizer nutrients) for every gallon of container material shall be placed firmly in the backfill mixture.
4. Topsoil shall be placed in lifts of 12 inches around root balls and firmly tamped.

(e) Tree and Shrub Saucers of Soil

1. Trees. A rim of soil 4" high, 8" wide and 4 feet in diameter shall be formed round each tree to form a saucer.
2. Shrub masses and hedges. A rim of soil 2" high, 4" wide and 1 foot beyond the outermost stems shall be formed around shrub masses and hedges to form a saucer.

(f) Tree and Shrub Watering

1. Plants shall be thoroughly watered-in within 4 hours of installation. Watering and other maintenance shall continue per these specifications.
2. Pre-emergent Herbicide. All areas for mulch shall be treated with pre-emergent herbicide according to approved application rate prior to placement of mulch.

(g) Tree and Shrub Mulch

1. Core 4" deep around perimeter of planting area.
2. Remove existing unwanted vegetation from area to be mulched.
3. Mulch 4" deep with medium textured wood mulch over entire area within surrounding pavements. Mulch shall be held back 3-4" from shrub stems.
4. Existing trees shall be mulched in same manner as above.

(h) Gravel Mulch over Tree in Grate

1. Install geotextile fabric over entire soil surface and extend 2" up the perimeter sides of the concrete tree grate border.
2. Place gravel as shown on project plans, 3" deep.

- (i) Tree and Shrub Pruning
 - 1. Pruning and limbing-up shall be done when plants are dormant, except for mechanical damage that will be repaired immediately, using good nursery practices.
 - 2. Plants shall be pruned to remove any damaged branches, irregular branching, crossed limbs, etc. and result in a symmetric shape typical of the species. Trimmings shall be disposed of off-site.
 - 3. Shade trees shall be limbed-up 1/3 the height of the tree or a maximum of 7-8 feet above the ground.
- (j) Plant Support
 - 1. Tree staking is not required at the time of planting. If trees begin to lean for any reason, right the tree and stake according to project drawings.
- (k) Watering
 - 1. After the initial installation and associated watering, Contractor shall set irrigation system to provide optimal watering for plants. Contractor shall continue watering of plants according to maintenance requirements.
- (l) Preparation of Flower and Ground Cover Beds
 - 1. Beds shall be tilled to a depth of 8 inches forming particles no greater than 1 inch.
 - 2. Beds shall be covered with a 2-inch depth of peat moss and a 2-inch depth of manure, and tilled again to a depth of 8 inches to thoroughly mix the materials.
- (m) Flower and Ground Cover Beds Planting
 - 1. Plants shall be set on prepared soil at the elevation at which they were grown and firmly tamped-in.
 - 2. Areas shall be treated with pre-emergent herbicide according to product recommendations prior to placement of mulch.
 - 3. Beds shall be covered with 2 inches of fine textured wood mulch.
- (n) Watering
 - 1. Beds shall be thoroughly watered-in within 4 hours of installation.
 - 2. Watering and other maintenance shall continue until project acceptance.

- (o) Maintenance
1. Duration
 - a. Contractor shall carefully monitor and maintain the condition of plant material for a period of 45 days or until project acceptance, whichever is longer.
 2. Watering
 - a. Set irrigation system and provide necessary water to plants not covered by irrigation system to optimize the establishment and maintenance of the plant material.
 - b. Provide supplemental watering as needed in a manner to achieve infiltration of water and avoid run-off.
 3. Weeding
 - a. Contractor shall keep planting areas weed-free.
 - b. Generally, weeding shall be done by hand pulling. Any use of herbicides must be approved by the Engineer in advance and applicator must be licensed for commercial use of herbicides.
 4. Insects, Disease, Fungus
 - a. Should problems with the plant material develop such as insect infestation, disease or fungus, Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and discuss remedies available.
 - b. Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with selected treatment of affected areas, and continue treatment until the problem is resolved.
 - c. Contractor shall have state licensed applicators for treatment products as needed.
 5. Fill of Settlement Areas
 - a. Any areas that settle shall be restored to finish grade by filling with top soil and replacing surface improvements.

Basis of Payment:

- (a) Trees and Shrubs will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREES, SHRUBS, AND EVERGREENS of the species, root type, and plant size specified. Payment for work shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The payment schedule shall be in accordance with Article 253.17 of the Standard Specifications. Mulch, fertilizer, and maintenance will not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the item being planted.
- (b) Perennial Plants will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (100 plants) for PERENNIAL PLANTS, of the type and size specified. Payment for work shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Mulch, fertilizer, and

maintenance will not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the item being planted.

- (c) Top soil planting pits will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, SPECIAL which price shall include equipment, materials and labor to complete the work as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Excavation of unsuitable soil will not be paid for separately but considered included in the cost of this item.

SODDING

Description: This work consists of soil preparation, fertilizer application, sodding, and maintenance as specified herein and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be completed in accordance with Section 252 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
1. Sod source and composition
 2. Photographs and/or samples of sod if requested
 3. Fertilizer composition and quantity calculation
 4. Products and rates for any chemical treatments necessary.
- (b) The following items shall be submitted during operations:
1. Sod certificates showing source, composition and quantity of each load
 2. Fertilizer certificates showing weight and fertilizer mix for each bag.

Products:

- (a) Topsoil shall be loamy soil from the A horizon soil profile of local prairie-type soils; have an organic content between 10 and 15 percent; be entirely free of foreign material including construction waste, rocks and aggregate, litter and contaminating products; and have a pH between 6.0 and 8.0. At least 90 percent must pass the 2.00 mm sieve.
- (b) Sod
1. Sod shall be top quality, 12 to 18 month old turf-type fescue sod, dense with basil growth and full at the tops, free of weeds and non-turf growth, insects and disease, fungus and other conditions that indicate past, current or future conditions requiring special treatment or care.
 2. Sod shall be comprised of 90% of 3 or more varieties premium turf-type fescue including one rhizomatous fescue such as Labyrinth (RTF), Grande II, Barrington, or Barrera and 10% of sod shall be comprised of 1 or more aggressive bluegrass varieties such as Barrister or Brooklawn,

mixed seeded and managed to result in sod with a uniform mix of grass varieties.

3. Grass shall be cut between 2" and 3" before sod is cut and sod root mass with soil shall be uniformly cut 1/4 to 1/2 inch thick in 20" by 40" pieces or other approved dimensions.
 4. Sod shall comply with state and federal regulations including inspection for diseases and insects.
- (c) Fertilizer shall be a ratio 1:1:1.
- (d) Turf Stakes, if needed, shall be a length that extends through the sod and into underlying soil a minimum of 4 inches. Stakes shall be bio-degradable.

Delivery, storage and handling:

- (a) The sod shall be transported and handled to avoid physical damage and desiccation. Protective covering shall be used during shipment. At the site sod shall be kept in the shade and protected from the weather and mechanical damage. Sod shall be kept moist at all times and exposed roots physically protected from dehydration.
- (b) Fertilizer may be delivered separately or premixed in sacks in which case each sack shall bear a tag with the following information clearly printed: name and address of manufacturer, brand, weight, chemical composition, and guarantee of analysis. Fertilizer shall be kept dry.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Time of operation
1. Sod shall be installed according to Article 252.04, IDOT Standard Specifications.
 2. Sod shall be installed when the soil can be properly prepared and when sod can be laid and maintained successfully as verified by the Engineer.
 3. Sod shall not be installed during the months of June, July, or August unless approved by Engineer.
- (b) Soil preparation:
1. Soils shall be tilled to a full depth of 6" and worked until the surface is smooth and soil particles are no greater than 1" in any dimension.
 2. All debris, stones and other foreign material, as well as soil clods greater than 1" in any dimension will be removed from the site.
 3. If any cinders, aggregate, rubble, clay, or other material unsuited as a growth medium for plants are found during tilling operations, Contractor shall excavate to a depth of 12", removing all foreign material and compacted clay soils.
 4. Contractor shall place approved topsoil in all excavated areas. If good topsoil is found and can be segregated, excavated topsoil can also be used for fill.

5. Contractor shall dispose of excess excavated material off the site. Along pavements, around drains, and other edges where sod meets hard surfaces, the tamped-soil grade shall be 1/2" below the adjoining hard surfaces to assure that the soil level of the sod is at the grade of adjoining hard surfaces.
6. All areas shall drain and no ponding water shall be allowed.
7. Fertilizer shall be spread uniformly over the area to be sodded at the rate to result in 60 pounds of actual nutrient of each N, P and K per acre (1.4 pounds per 1000 sq.ft.) and incorporated in the top 2" of soil.
8. Soil shall be raked and rolled as necessary to achieve a smooth surface. The soil surface shall be covered with sod before developing a crust.

(c) Sodding

1. Sod shall be delivered in sufficient time and quantities to maintain the approved construction schedule and to assure that no sod is used which has been cut more than 24 hours in advance. No more sod than that which can be laid in a period of 24 hours shall be delivered to the site.
2. Sod shall be placed on the ground with the longer dimension parallel to streets and sidewalks, edges in contact with each other and adjacent hard surfaces (buildings, sidewalks, parking lots), pieces neatly matched and joints of courses staggered.
3. Sod shall be neatly cut 4 feet around tree trunks and 2 feet around shrubs and shrub masses. All exposed edges of sod shall be buried flush with the adjacent soil.
4. Within 1 hour after being laid, the sod shall be watered. It is recommended that 5 gallons of water per square yard shall be uniformly applied to the sod in a manner to allow infiltration of water and avoid run-off.
5. Supplemental watering shall be done as needed. All watering shall be provided by Contractor.
6. Sod shall be thoroughly rolled as needed to achieve a smooth surface and close contact of sod with soil and/or to remove minor irregularities in the surface.

(d) Maintenance

Contractor shall maintain the sod through the establishment period and carefully monitor the condition of the sod, watering as necessary, for a period of 60 days or until project acceptance, whichever is longer.

During the maintenance period, Contractor shall provide:

1. Watering
 - a. Providing watering and all necessary water devices as necessary to optimize the establishment and maintenance of sod.
 - b. Sod generally shall be watered to achieve a rate of 5 gallons per square yard every 2 days.

2. Mowing
 - a. Contractor shall mow turf as soon as the grass reaches a height of 6".
 - b. Grass shall be mowed to a height of 3 to 3-1/2 inches using mowers with sharp, level blades.
 - c. Care shall be taken to avoid trees, shrubs and flowerbeds during mowing operations. Damage to existing or new trees or other plants shall be repaired or plants shall be replaced as determined by the Engineer.
3. Insects, Disease, Fungus
 - a. Should problems with the turf develop such as insect infestation, disease or fungus, Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and discuss remedies available.
 - b. Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with selected treatment of affected areas, and continue treatment until the problem is resolved.
 - c. Contractor shall have state licensed applicators for treatment products as needed.
4. Temporary Controls
 - a. It is recommended that sodded areas not be used by pedestrians until sod has established, a period usually 2-3 weeks.
 - b. Contractor may erect temporary controls, such as small temporary signs or construction ribbon attached to stakes, to keep foot traffic off newly sodded areas. Such controls shall be coordinated with the Owner.
5. Staking
 - a. Turf stakes will not be required, provided the turf is well rooted-in within 6 weeks of installation.
 - b. If turf is not rooted-in, as evidenced by edges or areas becoming dislodged, turf stakes shall be installed as determined necessary by the Engineer to hold sod in place.

Basis of Payment:

Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for SODDING, SPECIAL Price shall include all equipment, materials and labor to complete this item, including maintenance, as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The payment schedule shall be in accordance with Article 252.13 of the Standard Specifications. Fertilizer and agricultural ground limestone will be paid for according to Article 250.10 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.

IRRIGATION SYSTEM

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing an extension to the existing irrigation system including zone valves, PVC sleeves, lateral water lines, inline drip irrigation tubing, drip emitters, and all plumbing and electrical work and a warranty as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals:

- (a) The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations:
 - 1. Layout plan for any proposed changes in irrigation layout.
 - 2. List of all component parts proposed for use.

- (b) The following items shall be submitted after operations;
 - 1. As-built irrigation plan.
 - 2. Manufacturer's operation and maintenance data, including instructions for operation and maintenance of system and a manufacturer's parts catalog.
 - 3. A schedule of the length of time each valve is required to be open for various amounts of water.

Warranty: Manufacturer warranties shall apply.

Conditions and Standards:

- (a) Existing Irrigation System
 - 1. Existing irrigation controller, backflow preventer, rain sensor and all electrical connections installed at the Town Square Park Plaza will be tapped into for this extension.

- (b) Irrigation Plan
 - 1. Irrigation Plan is diagrammatic
 - a. Irrigation laterals can be combined in trenches.
 - b. Zone valves can be combined in multiple zone housings.
 - 2. Any proposed changes in Irrigation Plan must be approved prior to installation.

- (c) Irrigation Coverage
 - 1. Irrigation shall be provided for shrubs and flower beds with inline drip tubes.
 - 2. Irrigation shall be provided for trees in grates with drip emitters.

- (d) All water and electric lines under pavements shall be placed in PVC conduit as shown on plan.

Products:

- (a) All irrigation components shall be manufactured by one irrigation product manufacturer and meeting the requirements of these specifications. Irrigation component manufacturer shall be the same as system installed in the Town Square Park Plaza.
- (b) Existing controller has 36 stations in a metal housing with metal lockable cover. Ten stations should be open and available for use.
- (c) Zone Valves
 - 1. Zone valves shall be electric, pressure regulated, in-line angle valves, sized for line diameter and low volume drip applications.
- (d) Flush Valves
 - 1. Standard valves shall allow any particles within the dripline to be flushed out.
- (e) Dripline
 - 1. 5/8" diameter, pressure compensating drip line with non-toxic rootguard technology.
 - 2. 18" emitter spacing.
 - 3. 0.9 gallons per hour flow rate.
- (f) Drip emitters
 - 1. Pressure compensating emitter with barbed inlet for installation directly onto the hose.
 - 2. 2.0 gallons per hour flow rate.
- (f) Pipe Materials
 - 1. Irrigation laterals shall be 1" diameter Class 160 PVC.
 - 2. Irrigation sleeves shall be Class 200 PVC, sized according to plans.
 - 3. Fittings for pipes shall be Schedule 40 solvent weld type.
 - 4. Solvent Cement shall be ASTM D2564 for PVC pipe and fittings.
- (g) Electric control wire shall be #18 gauge copper multi-conductor irrigation cable for direct burial. The neutral wire shall be white.
- (h) Backfill for trenches shall be fine soil free of stones and foreign material. Excavated material may be used if acceptable.

Execution

(a) Water Pressure Check

1. Water pressure at the service location shall be checked by Contractor prior to beginning irrigation installation. If pressure varies more than 5 p.s.i. than that shown on plans, Contractor shall contact Engineer immediately to determine if plan adjustments are needed prior to irrigation installation.

(b) Preparation

1. Contractor shall determine the location of all utilities at the site.
2. Contractor shall review layout requirements of other project work which may affect irrigation layout.
3. Exact alignment of irrigation lines shall be done to avoid conflict with underground obstructions, structures, plants, etc.
4. Contractor shall provide safeguards to protect structures, roads, walkways, etc. from possible damage during construction.

(c) Irrigation Sleeves

1. Contractor shall install PVC sleeves under pavements as shown on the plan. Pipe ends shall be clearly marked for later use.

(d) Trenching

1. Trenches for irrigation system shall be excavated so that all pipes will be buried a minimum of 12 inches below grade. In the vicinity of existing structures and utilities, excavation shall be done by hand. Pipe may be mechanically pulled, if conditions are proper and the method is authorized by the Engineer prior to work.
2. Trench shall be free of stones, debris or sharp objects prior to placing pipe.

(e) Piping

1. Solvent welded pipe shall be placed into trench to provide added length for soil expansion.
2. Open ends of pipe and fittings shall be blocked, covered or capped during installation to prevent entry of leaves, rodents, etc.

(f) Drip line, emitters, flush valves, and air release valves

1. Drip line, emitters, and all necessary valves shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions and project plans.

- (g) Final Connection with Water Source
 - 1. Water lines shall be connected with water source in accordance with all governing regulations.
- (h) Wiring
 - 1. A one foot diameter loop of the wire shall be made at the connection with each control valve.
 - 2. All wire shall be banded together in the trench with electricians tape every eight to ten feet. Wire shall be snaked in the trench with a 12 inch diameter loop at intervals of 100 feet and at every change in direction to allow for contraction. Wire shall be laid adjacent to the water lines.
- (i) Final Connection with Electric Service
 - 1. Electric lines shall be connected to electric service in accordance with all governing regulations.
- (j) Backfill
 - 1. The first six inches of backfill shall be placed and thoroughly compacted by hand as not to disturb the lay of the pipe and wire.
 - 2. Backfilling shall continue in lifts of not more than 6 inches and thoroughly compacted to avoid future settlement of the trenched areas.
- (k) Repair of disturbed areas
 - 1. Areas disturbed within the park shall be backfilled and sod installed according to these specifications.
- (l) System Testing
 - 1. Contractor shall test the main line up-stream from control valves for constant water pressure. Line shall be tested for two hours at 30 p.s.i. Pressure may drop no more than two pounds during the test period.
 - 2. Contractor shall test the lateral lines down-stream from control valves at available system pressure for five hours. No water leakage shall occur.
- (m) System Demonstration
 - 1. Contractor shall instruct Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of system and adjustment of parts.
 - 2. Contractor shall provide City staff with manufacturer's operation and maintenance data, including instructions for operation and maintenance of system and a manufacturer's parts catalog. A schedule of the length of time each valve is required to be open for various amounts of water should also be provided at this time.

- (n) Start-up
1. Contractor shall make final adjustments to insure complete coverage of the areas to be irrigated.
 2. Contractor shall initiate the first sequencing of the system and instruct the assigned operating and maintenance personnel in the care and operation of the system.
 3. Contractor shall drain the system at the end of the first season and reactivate the system the following season. Operation shall be coordinated with Owner's operating and maintenance personnel.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for IRRIGATION SYSTEM which price shall include all equipment, materials, and labor to complete this work as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT (SPECIAL):

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing telescoping steel sign supports for ground-mounted signs utilizing a telescoping base section as specified in Section 728 of the Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The steel pipe and the base shall be coated as specified below. Color of the coating shall be black. The coating shall be applied only after the steel pipe and base have been fabricated. The final product shall not contain cracks in the coating, ripples in the curved areas, nor any damage due to fabrication and or shipping.

- (a) Steel shall be shot blast to near white steel and then an iron phosphate pre-treatment shall be applied.
- (b) Primer shall be a thermosetting epoxy powder coating (Corvel Zinc Gray 13-7004 or approved equal) electrostatically applied and cured six minutes at 250°F. (121°C.). The primer thickness shall be 1.8-10 mils (45-250 μm).
- (c) Topcoat shall be triglycidly isocyanurate (TGIC) polyester powder coating, electrostatically applied and cured in an oven for 20 minutes at 250°F. (121°C.). The total of all the coatings shall be 8-10 mils (200-250 μm).S

This work shall be paid for per unit foot of Telescoping Steel Sign Support (Special) which price shall include all material, equipment and labor necessary to complete this work as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

STAGING OF WATER MAIN HYDROSTATIC TEST:

The contractor shall conduct hydrostatic testing of the water main constructed prior to conducting paving patching operations. Leaking joints shall be repaired and re-tested prior to conducting paving patching operations.

Costs for work required by this special provision will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the cost of the water distribution system pay items involved.

ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS: This work shall consist of abandoning existing water mains in place and the removal of existing water mains, fittings, valves, meters, boxes, yard hydrants, and associated appurtenances associated with construction of the proposed water main/services and storm sewer as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

The work items shall include shutting off all valves and corporation stops. All exposed service lines and water mains to be abandoned that are exposed as a result of other construction activities shall be capped and thrust blocking installed. All service risers/boxes shall be removed to 2' below the limits of the proposed improvements. All work shall be as specified herein, as directed by the Engineer to meet the satisfaction of the City of Jacksonville.

Backfilling under existing or proposed roads, sidewalks, or other improved surfaces shall be completed using Trench Backfill as specified in Section 208 of the Standard Specifications.

All abandoned water main that conflicts with the operation or maintenance of existing or proposed sanitary or storm sewer, including manholes and all associated appurtenances, shall be removed as to not interfere with the service to remain as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED , which price shall include all labor, equipment and materials, including trench backfill, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The removal of existing water mains, regardless of size of material encountered, fittings, valves, meters, boxes and associated appurtenances shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED .

ORNAMENTAL STREETSCAPE STRUCTURE:

Description: This work consists of furnishing and installing a prefabricated ornamental streetscape arch structure as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Submittals: The following items shall be submitted and approved prior to operations; shop drawings for structure, sealed plans for structure, anchors and footings, and shop drawings for LED light fixtures.

Warranty: For a period of two years following acceptance of project contractor shall warranty against faulty installation and deterioration. Any applicable product warranties shall also apply.

Products:

- (a) Ornamental Streetscape Structure
 - 1. Structure shall be rolled steel construction, prefabricated, drilled and packaged for on-site erection.
 - 2. Contractor shall provide fabricator with project plans and specifications, wiring plan and outlet placement and all other necessary information.
 - 3. All electrical wiring shall be inside structural members. Contractor shall wire prior to structure installation.
 - 4. Steel components shall be shotblasted, etched, phosphatized, preheated and electrostatically powder-coated with TGIS polyester powder coatings. Color shall be black.

- (b) LED Light strand fixtures
 - 1. Strand of white LED nodes, custom 32' length (2 strands for 64' total length) and 12" on-center node spacing.
 - 2. Optional black mounting track, snap-on spacers, and housing.
 - 3. Semi-frosted marquee lens, 2700K warm light.
 - 4. eW Flex SLX model number 500-000007-02 (32' length) with the Marquee lens kit 999-000373-02
 - 5. Contractor shall provide appropriate power supply and lighting controller to provide a complete working system.
 - 6. Lights shall be controlled by photocell synchronized with street light fixtures.

- (c) Concrete for footing shall be in accordance with Section 1020 Portland Cement Concrete, Type SI.

- (d) Reinforcement shall be in accordance with Section 1006.10 Concrete Reinforcement Bars, Fabric, and Strand.

- (e) A lockable GFI 2-outlet receptacle shall be mounted at both bases.

Construction Requirements:

- (a) Structure shall be installed according to fabricator's recommendations.

- (b) All field assembly fasteners shall be stainless steel huck bolts.

- (c) Anchors and footings shall be constructed according to sealed plans provided by Contractor.
- (d) Contractor shall take particular care while erecting structure to avoid flexing of structure and cracking of the powder coat. If cracking of the powder coat occurs the structure shall be disassembled and have the powder coating process repeated.
- (e) Lights and all associated items shall be installed according to plans and manufacturer's recommendations.

Basis of Payment: Structure will be paid for at the contract unit price of lump sum for ORNAMENTAL STREETSCAPE STRUCTURE which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor, including foundation and LED lights, to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ABUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT:

This work shall consist of removing existing curb/gutter and pavement and constructing Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter that abuts existing pavement.

For areas where existing pavement is removed beyond the minimum necessary to construct the proposed combination curb and gutter, the Contractor shall provide Class B Pavement Patching between the edge of the gutter flag and edge of the sawcut. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to removal of any existing curb/gutter for construction of the new combination concrete curb and gutter, the contractor shall longitudinally sawcut the existing pavement to provide a clean square edge for construction of the proposed curb and gutter. In areas of existing pavement where there is no existing curb/butter, the existing pavement shall be sawcut longitudinally to provide a clean square edge for construction of the proposed curb and gutter. Saw cutting of the existing pavement shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications.

The proposed construction of the Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter shall be constructed as specified in the plans, IDOT Highway Standard 606001, Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

The work necessary to construct the proposed Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter adjacent to existing pavement including sawcuts, pavement removal, earth excavation, aggregate subbase, pavement patching, tie/dowel bars shall not be paid for separately, but considered included in the cost of the Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter, of the type specified, and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

STEEL CASINGS 20”:

This work shall consist of constructing steel casing of the required inside diameter with the necessary method of joining the pipe.

The material shall be smooth steel pipe (uncoated) which shall conform to ASTM Specifications A139 Grade B (No Hydro). The minimum yield strength of this pipe shall be 35,000 psi. The minimum wall thickness is as follows:

<u>Nominal Size</u>	<u>Recommended Wall Thickness (Inches)</u>
20”	0.344

Sections of pipe shall be field welded with a full-depth, single “v” groove (butt joint) weld.

This work will also consist of boring and jacking the pipe beneath the railroad tracks at the location shown on the plans to the satisfaction of the Engineer and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall provide and install spacers on the carrier pipe within the encasement pipe to prevent lateral movement.

The Contractor shall provide and install seals on the ends of the encasement pipe and carrier pipe to prevent infiltration of backfill into the encasement pipe.

The Contractor shall inspect the site where the water main is to be installed and familiarize himself with the conditions under which the work will be performed and with all necessary details as to the orderly prosecution of the work. The contractor shall field verify the location of all utilities in the area prior to starting this work. Utilities include, but are not limited to, gas, water, sanitary sewer, and electric associated with Norfolk Southern Railroad traffic control devices. The omission of any details for the satisfactory installation of the work in its entirety, which may not appear herein shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility.

Boring and Jacking:

This method consists of pushing the pipe into the earth with a boring auger rotating within the pipe to remove the spoil.

The boring operation shall be progressed on a 24-hour basis without stoppage (except for adding lengths of pipe) until the leading edge of the pipe has reached the receiving pit.

The front of the pipe shall be provided with mechanical arrangements or devices that will positively prevent the auger from leading the pipe so that no unsupported excavation is ahead of the pipe.

The auger and cutting head arrangement shall be removable from within the pipe in the event an obstruction is encountered. If the obstruction cannot be removed without excavation in advance of the pipe, the pipe shall be abandoned in place and immediately filled with grout. A new installation procedure and revised plans must be submitted to, and approved by, Norfolk Southern Railroad (NS) before work can resume.

The over-cut by the cutting head shall not exceed the outside diameter of the pipe by more than ½ inch. If voids should develop or if the bored hole diameter is greater than the outside diameter of the pipe (plus coating) by more than approximately 1 inch, grouting or other methods approved by NS, shall be employed to fill such voids.

The face of the cutting head shall be arranged to provide a reasonable obstruction to the free flow of soft or poor material.

Plans and description of the arrangement to be used shall be submitted to NS for approval and no work shall proceed until such approval is obtained.

Any method that employs simultaneous boring and jacking that does not have the above-approved arrangement **will not be permitted.**

The use of water or other liquids to facilitate casing emplacement and a spoil removal is prohibited.

All sheeting, bracing, shoring, jacking frame, guide rails, backstop, shields, sleeves and other materials necessary for the complete installation of the storm sewer shall be of sufficient strength to support the loads that are to be imposed on them.

The types, sizes and number of jacks, jacking pit and other equipment used shall be such as to exert sufficient force to overcome the greatest resistance to be encountered, considering both weight of the casing and the friction on its exterior surface.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the installation of the pipe is being conducted in an unsafe manner, the Contractor will be required to stop work and bulkhead the heading until suitable agreements are reached between the Contractor and the Norfolk Southern Railroad. Norfolk Southern Railroad will not be responsible and shall be saved harmless in the event of delays to the Contractor's work resulting from any cause whatsoever.

Upon completion of the work, the jacking and boring pit and the receiving pit beyond the limits of the standard storm sewer trenches shall be backfilled in accordance with Section 208 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2002.

Grouting:

For jacked and tunneled installations, a uniform mixture of 1:6 (cement:sand) cement grout shall be placed under pressure through the grout holes to fill any voids which exist between the pipe or liner plate and the undisturbed earth.

Grouting shall start at the lowest hole in each grout panel and proceed upwards simultaneously on both sides of the pipe.

A threaded plug shall be installed in each grout hole as the grouting is completed at that hole.

Soil Stabilization:

Pressure grouting of the soils or freezing of the soils before jacking, boring, or tunneling may be required at the direction of NS to stabilize the soils, control water, prevent loss of material and prevent settlement or displacement of embankment. Grout shall be cement, chemical or other special injection material selected to accomplish the necessary stabilization.

The materials to be used and the method of injection shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Soils Engineer or by an experienced and qualified company specializing in this work and submitted for approval to NS before the start of work. Proof of experience and competency shall accompany the submission.

Dewatering:

When water is known or expected to be encountered, pumps of sufficient capacity to handle the flow shall be maintained at the site, provided the contractor has received approval from NS to operate them. Pumps in operation shall be constantly attended on a 24-hour basis until, in the sole judgment of NS, the operation can be safely halted. When dewatering, close observation shall be maintained to detect any settlement or displacement of railroad embankment, tracks, and facilities.

Safety Requirements:

All operations shall be conducted so as not to interfere with, interrupt, or endanger the operation of trains nor damage, destroy, or endanger the integrity of railroad facilities. All work on or near NS property shall be conducted in accordance with NS safety rules and regulations. The contractor shall secure and comply with the NS safety rules and shall give written acknowledgement to NS that they have been received, read, and understood by the contractor and its employees. Operations will be subject to NS inspection at any and all times.

All cranes, lifts, or other equipment that will be operated in the vicinity of the railroad's electrification and power transmission facilities shall be electrically grounded as directed by NS.

At all times when the work is being progressed, a field supervisor for the work with no less than twelve (12) months experience in the operation of the equipment being used shall be present. If boring equipment or similar machines are being used, the machine operator also shall have no less than twelve (12) months experience in the operation of the equipment being used.

Whenever equipment or personnel are working closer than 15 feet from the centerline of an adjacent track, that track shall be considered as being obstructed. Insofar as possible, all operations shall be conducted no less than this distance. Operations closer than 15 feet from the centerline of a track shall be conducted only with the permission of, and as directed by, a duly qualified NS railroad employee present at the site of the work.

Crossing of tracks at grade by equipment and personnel is prohibited except by prior arrangement with, and as directed by, NS.

Inspection and Testing:

One hundred percent of all field welds shall be inspected by radiographic examinations, and such field welds shall be inspected for 100 percent of the circumference.

The proof testing of the strength of carrier pipe shall be in accordance with ANSI requirements.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STEEL CASINGS of the diameter and material specified, which price shall include all pipe fittings necessary, all spacers and end seals, all other materials and equipment necessary, including boring and jacking the pipe, all excavation for the boring/receiving pits, except excavation in rock, and backfilling the pits with trench backfill.

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B (SPECIAL):

This work shall consist of construction of a barrier type curb of varying height as well as a footing of variable depth.

The work shall be completed in accordance with the details in the plans, Highway Standard 606001, Section 606 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The concrete curb as described shall be paid for at the unit price per foot for CONCRETE CURB TYPE B (SPECIAL) which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials, including excavation and reinforcement bars, necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

WATER HYDRANT:

This work shall consist of the construction of a 4' (min.) frost free yard hydrant with $\frac{3}{4}$ " hose bib in the landscaped areas shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Also included in this work is the installation of a 1" tapping saddle, 1" service corporation and curb stop and 20' of 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " Type K copper service pipe as outlined in the specification for Water Distribution System.

Any proposed service installation under existing roadways shall be bored. Installation of the hydrant shall be per the manufacturer's instructions.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for Water Hydrant which price shall include all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer and no additional compensation will be allowed.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER:

The construction of combination concrete curb and gutter with varying gutter widths and curb height associated with the construction of intersection islands will not be paid separately, but considered included in the cost of the Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter of the size specified in the plans and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE, 4 INCH:

This work shall include the construction of a 4 inch thick median surface in the intersection islands as detailed in the plans. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Where curb openings, ramps, and sidewalks are to be constructed within the island, this work shall be considered included in the cost of Concrete Median Surface, 4 Inch and no additional compensation will be allowed.

DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED:

This work shall consist of adjusting existing domestic water service/buffalo boxes so the top of the box is flush with the finished grade in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 565 and 602 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for Domestic Water Service Boxes To Be Adjusted, which price shall be payment in full for all excavation, materials, backfilling, including fine aggregate, and disposal of surplus material.

INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE E:

This work shall consist of the construction of a storm sewer box type inlet with curb opening and manhole lid as detailed in the plans. The work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE E, of the size specified.

QC/QA OF CONCRETE MIXTURES - APPLICABLE ITEMS 6M9 07/06/12

The Special Provisions for "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures" (Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet Item #31 and BDE 80281) shall only apply to the following:

Pay Item:	All Items Utilizing Self-Consolidating Concrete
Location:	All Applicable

All other Portland Cement Concrete utilized in the construction of this project shall be produced in accordance with Check Sheet item #30 for "Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant".

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B, 8":

This work shall consist of the construction of aggregate entrances 8" in thickness, using the material specified and as located in the plans and directed by the Engineer. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the unit cost per Square Yard for AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE B, 8", which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

RESETTING SURVEY MONUMENTS:

This work shall consist of resetting land section corners as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The work will be completed in accordance with State Law and Section 1270.56 – Minimum Standards of Practice of the Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Act of 1989. Prior to removal of any survey monument, its location shall be recorded by an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for Resetting Survey Monuments, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material necessary to complete the work herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cost associated with recording a Monument Record for a maker will be considered included in the cost of Resetting Survey Monuments and no additional compensation will be allowed.



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route FAU 8190 / 8170 / 8169
Section 12-00121-02-PV (City of Jacksonville)
County Morgan

Marked Rte. N/A
Project No. TE-00D6(116)
Contract No. 93610

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Andy Ezard
Print Name
Mayor
Title
City of Jacksonville
Agency

Handwritten signature of Andy Ezard
Signature
Nov. 12, 2013
Date

I. Site Description:

A. Provide a description of the project location (include latitude and longitude):

The project is located in the City of Jacksonville in Morgan County. The proposed streets to be improved include North Main Street, Sandy Street, Douglas Avenue, Lafayette/Washington Avenue and Sandy Street. Project Latitude and Longitude = (39° 44' 10" N, 90° 13' 45" W)

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

This project consists of resurfacing North Main Street and Douglas Avenue as well as construction of the North Main Street extension to the downtown square and reconstruction of the Lafayette/Washington intersection. The existing hot-mix asphalt, sidewalk, and curb and gutter will be removed. Proposed new construction section will consist of surface which will be 4-1/4" of HMA surface/binder over 4-1/2" of HMA base course and 4" aggregate sub-base. Areas to be resurfaced only consist of 1-3/4" HMA surface over a variable thickness leveling binder. B-6.12 combination curb and gutter will be provided throughout the project. Also included will be earth excavation, sidewalk, driveway pavement, traffic signals, landscape, lighting and other related work.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

March 1, 2014 – July 1, 2015

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 5.2 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 1.7 acres.

E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:

0.70

- F. List all soils found within project boundaries. Include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:
Soil within the project limits is primarily urban land with 0 to 2 percent slopes and low erosivity. The area of reconstruction of the Lafayette and North Main intersection is comprised of Ipava Silt Loam with 0 to 2 percent slopes.
- G. Provide an aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site:
There are no wetlands within the project limits.
- H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:
The largest area within the project limits will be the area of pavement removal, prior to being reconstructed.
- I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):
Storm sewer installation, earth excavation, pavement removal and sidewalk removal will constitute the majority of the soil disturbance.
- J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:
City of Jacksonville
- L. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site.
The City of Jacksonville drainage system is received by Mauvaise Terre Creek and ultimately by the Illinois River 25 miles west.
- M. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes, highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc.
- N. The following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project, and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development:
- Floodplain
 - Wetland Riparian
 - Threatened and Endangered Species
 - Historic Preservation
 - 303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation
 - Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation
 - Applicable Federal, Tribal, State or Local Programs
 - Other
1. 303(d) Listed receiving waters (fill out this section if checked above):
- a. The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:
 - b. Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:

c. Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:

d. Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:

2. TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)

a. The name(s) of the listed water body:

b. Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:

c. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:

O. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil Sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete | <input type="checkbox"/> Antifreeze / Coolants |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Truck Waste | <input type="checkbox"/> Waste water from cleaning construction equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Curing Compounds | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste Debris | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paints | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solvents | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fertilizers / Pesticides | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. **Stabilized Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than seven (7) days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the seventh day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Mature Vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated Buffer Strips | <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of Trees | <input type="checkbox"/> Geotextiles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Mulching | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

- Permanent Seeding Other (specify)

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Permanent seeding will be established after final grading is complete.

2. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following structural practices will be used for this project:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perimeter Erosion Barrier | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Outlet Protection |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Ditch Check | <input type="checkbox"/> Riprap |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Drain Inlet Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Gabions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Trap | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Mattress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pipe Slope Drain | <input type="checkbox"/> Retaining Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Sediment Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossing | <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Revetment Mats |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Construction Exits | <input type="checkbox"/> Level Spreaders |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Turf Reinforcement Mats | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Check Dams | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Sediment Basin | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paved Ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) |

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Perimeter erosion barrier and inlet protection shall be used during all stages of construction until final grading is complete and permanent seeding is established.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

3. **Storm Water Management:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

- b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of storm water management controls:

4. **Approved State or Local Laws:** The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

5. **Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342a.
 - a. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
 - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
 - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
 - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
 - Mobilization timeframe
 - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
 - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
 - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances/exits)
 - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
 - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
 - Major planned stockpiling operations
 - Timeframe for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges such as dewatering, grinding, etc.
 - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
 - b. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
 - Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
 - Material Delivery, Storage and Use – Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
 - Stockpile Management – Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
 - Waste Disposal – Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
 - Spill Prevention and Control – Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
 - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes – Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
 - Litter Management – Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
 - Vehicle and Equipment Fueling – Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance – Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report (BC 2259). Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.

Hot Mix Asphalt – N50 Mixtures 6M8 11/1/13

N50 High ESAL mixtures are exempt from the Hamburg Wheel Mix Design Test Criteria described in the Special Provision for Hot Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production.

IL 9.5 N50 High ESAL mixtures are exempt from the Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA) requirement described in the Special Provision for Hot Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements. The minimum VMA requirement is 14.5%.

OUTDOOR POWER SERVICE

This item shall consist of furnishing, installing and placing into operation an Outdoor Power Service conforming to the requirements of Articles 801, 804, 825, and 1068 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following additions or exceptions.

The Outdoor Power Service shall be installed in an unpainted aluminum enclosure mounted on a concrete foundation.

The service panels shall conform to the details shown on the plans for the number and amperage of the circuit breakers and minimum wiring sizes.

On the exterior of each power service enclosure 4 – 20 amp GFI receptacles with in-use covers and 2 – 50 amp receptacles with in-use covers shall be securely mounted to the non-door sides and easily accessible when the enclosure is installed near the west side of the building shown on the plans. Each cover shall provide a means for locking the cover when not in use.

The north power service shall have a 400 amp breaker and the south power service fed off of the north service shall have a 200 amp breaker.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for OUTDOOR POWER SERVICE, 200 AMP and OUTDOOR POWER SERVICE, 400 AMP, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing and placing into operation the equipment specified herein.

IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION (TPG)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Revised: February 1, 2014

In addition to the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action efforts undertaken as elsewhere required by this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to participate in the incentive program to provide additional on-the-job training to certified graduates of IDOT funded pre-apprenticeship training programs outlined by this Special Provision.

It is the policy of IDOT to fund IDOT pre-apprenticeship training programs throughout Illinois to provide training and skill-improvement opportunities to assure the increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The intent of this IDOT Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision is to place certified graduates of these IDOT funded pre-apprentice training programs on IDOT project sites when feasible, and provide the graduates with meaningful on-the-job training intended to lead to journey-level employment. IDOT and its sub-recipients, in carrying out the responsibilities of a state contract, shall determine which construction contracts shall include "Training Program Graduate Special Provisions." To benefit from the incentives to encourage the participation in the additional on-the-job training under this Training Program Graduate Special Provision, the Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to employ certified graduates of IDOT funded Pre-apprenticeship Training Programs to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable recruitment area.

Participation pursuant to IDOT's requirements by the Contractor or subcontractor in this Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision entitles the Contractor or subcontractor to be reimbursed at \$15.00 per hour for training given a certified TPG on this contract. As approved by the Department, reimbursement will be made for training persons as specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor or subcontractor may receive additional training program funds from other sources for other trainees, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor or subcontractor from receiving other reimbursement. For purposes of this Special Provision the Contractor is not relieved of requirements under applicable federal law, the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, and is not eligible for other training fund reimbursements in addition to the Training Program Graduate (TPG) Special Provision reimbursement.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if the Contractor or subcontractor fails to provide the required training. It is normally expected that a TPG will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project through completion of the contract, so long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. Should the TPG's employment end in advance of the completion of the contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify the designated IDOT staff member under this Special Provision that the TPG's involvement in the contract has ended and supply a written report of the reason for the end of the involvement, the hours completed by the TPG under the Contract and the number of hours for which the incentive payment provided under this Special Provision will be or has been claimed for the TPG.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of \$15.00 per hour for certified TRAINEES TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

The Contractor shall provide training opportunities aimed at developing full journeyworker in the type of trade or job classification involved. The initial number of TPGs for which the incentive is available under this contract is 3 . During the course of performance of the Contract the Contractor may seek approval from the Department for additional incentive eligible TPGs. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the TPGs are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Special Provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this Training Program Graduate Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract if the TPGs are to be trained by a subcontractor and that the incentive payment is passed on to each subcontractor.

For the Contractor to meet the obligations for participation in this TPG incentive program under this Special Provision, the Department has contracted with several entities to provide screening, tutoring and pre-training to individuals interested in working in the applicable construction classification and has certified those students who have successfully completed the program and are eligible to be TPGs. A designated IDOT staff member, the Director of the Office of Business and Workforce Diversity (OBWD), will be responsible for providing assistance and referrals to the Contractor for the applicable TPGs. For this contract, the Director of OBWD is designated as the responsible IDOT staff member to provide the assistance and referral services related to the placement for this Special Provision. For purposes of this Contract, contacting the Director of OBWD and interviewing each candidate he/she recommends constitutes reasonable recruitment.

Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval the TPGs to be trained in each selected classification. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. No employee shall be employed as a TPG in any classification in which he/she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he/she has been employed as a journeyman. Notwithstanding the on-the-job training purpose of this TPG Special Provision, some offsite training is permissible as long as the offsite training is an integral part of the work of the contract and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Training and upgrading of TPGs of IDOT pre-apprentice training programs is intended to move said TPGs toward journeyman status and is the primary objective of this Training Program Graduate Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll TPGs by recruitment through the IDOT funded TPG programs to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance and entitled to the Training Program Graduate Special Provision \$15.00 an hour incentive.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall provide each TPG with a certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Jacksonville

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

“Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the Department’s approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.”

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004
Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

State of Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
GROWTH CURVE

Effective: March 1, 2008
Revised: January 1, 2010

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall perform a growth curve at the beginning of placement of each type of mix and each lift. The growth curve for each type of mix and each lift shall be performed within the first 200 tons (180 metric tons). If an adjustment is made to the specific mix design, the Engineer reserves the right to request an additional growth curve and supporting tests at the Contractor's expense.

Compaction of the growth curve shall commence immediately after the course is placed and at a temperature of not less than 280 °F (140 °C). The growth curve, consisting of a plot of lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) vs. number of passes with the project breakdown roller, shall be developed. Roller speed during the growth curve testing shall be the same as the normal paving operation. This curve shall be established by use of a nuclear gauge. Tests shall be taken after each pass until the highest lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) is obtained. This value shall be the target density provided the HMA Gyratory air voids are within acceptable limits. If the HMA Gyratory air voids are not within the specified limits, corrective action shall be taken, and a new target density shall be established.

A new growth curve is required if the breakdown roller used on the growth curve is replaced with a new roller during production. The target density shall apply only to the specific gauge used. If additional gauges are to be used to determine density specification compliance, the Contractor shall establish a unique minimum allowable target density from the growth curve location for each gauge.

At least one core sample per day shall be taken at a location specified by the Engineer. Core densities will be determined using the Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure by the Department. The core density shall be according to Articles 1030.05(d)(4) and (d)(7). The QA Manager is responsible for assuring and documenting that the determined number of roller passes has been accomplished. The Engineer reserves the right to take core samples at any time to verify density from the nuclear gauge,

All lifts and confined longitudinal joint edges shall be compacted to an average nuclear gauge density of not less than 95 percent nor greater than 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve. Unconfined longitudinal joint edges shall be compacted to an average nuclear gauge density of not less than 93 percent nor greater than 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve. The average nuclear gauge density shall be based on tests representing one day's production.

Quality Control density tests shall be performed at randomly selected locations within 1/2 mile (800 m) intervals per lift per lane. In no case shall more than one half day's production be completed without density testing being performed. Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm) from each pavement edge.

If the Contractor is not controlling the compaction process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop as directed by the Engineer.

COATED GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2013

Revise Article 1088.01(a)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(3) Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit. The conduit prior to coating shall meet the requirements for rigid metal conduit and be manufactured according to NEMA Standard No. RN1.

The coating shall have the following characteristics.

Hardness	85+ Shore A Durometer
Dielectric Strength	400 V/mil @ 60 Hz
Aging	1,000 Hours Atlas Weatherometer
Brittleness Temperature	0 °F (-18 °C) when tested according to ASTM D 746
Elongation	200 percent

The exterior galvanized surfaces shall be coated with a primer before the coating to ensure a bond between the zinc substrate and the coating. The bond strength created shall be greater than the tensile strength of the plastic coating. The nominal thickness of the coating shall be 40 mils (1 mm). The coating shall pass the following bonding test.

Two parallel cuts 1/2 in. (13 mm) apart and 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) in length shall be made with a sharp knife along the longitudinal axis. A third cut shall be made perpendicular to and crossing the longitudinal cuts at one end. The knife shall then be worked under the coating for 1/2 in. (13 mm) to free the coating from the metal.

Using pliers, the freed tab shall be pulled with a force applied vertically and away from the conduit. The tab shall tear rather than cause any additional coating to separate from the substrate.

A two part urethane coating shall be applied to the interior of the conduit. The internal coating shall have a nominal thickness of 2 mils (50 µm). The interior coating shall be applied in a manner so there are no runs, drips, or pinholes at any point. The coating shall not peel, flake, or chip off after a cut is made in the conduit or a scratch is made in the coating. The urethane interior coating applied shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field bending without cracking or flaking of the interior coating.

All conduit fittings and couplings shall be as specified and recommended by the conduit manufacturer. All conduit fitting covers shall be furnished with stainless steel screws which have been encapsulated with a polyester material on the head to ensure maximum corrosion protection.”

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: August 2, 2011

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 8.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
 - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
 - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is

generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative

| reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

| (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

| (h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

FRICION AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
- a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
 - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase.”

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA All Other	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-25.0, IL-19.0, or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5, IL-9.5, or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/ 5/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>
		<i>Up to...</i> <i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone Dolomite
		50% Limestone Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} or Crushed Sandstone

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed								
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/} No Limestone.								
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Up to...</i></td> <td><i>With...</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>50% Dolomite^{2/}</td> <td>Any Mixture E aggregate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75% Dolomite^{2/}</td> <td>Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF)^{5/}, Crushed Steel Slag^{5/}, or Crystalline Crushed Stone</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete^{3/}</td> <td>Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF)^{5/}, or Crushed Steel Slag^{5/}</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>	50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate	75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} , Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/} , or Crystalline Crushed Stone	75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} , or Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/}
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>							
		50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate							
75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} , Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/} , or Crystalline Crushed Stone									
75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} , or Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/}									
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination:</u> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/} No Limestone.								
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>								
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Up to...</i></td> <td><i>With...</i></td> </tr> </table>	<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>						
<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>									

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete ^{3/} , or Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) ^{5/} , Crushed Steel Slag ^{5/} , or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When either slag is used, the blend percentages listed shall be by volume."

80265

GRANULAR MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise the title of Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1003.04 Fine Aggregate for Bedding, Trench Backfill, Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, Sand Backfill for Underdrains, and French Drains."

Revise Article 1003.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradations for granular embankment, granular backfill, bedding, and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 6 through FA 21.

The fine aggregate gradation for porous granular embankment, porous granular backfill, french drains, and sand backfill for underdrains shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20, except the percent passing the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve shall be 2±2."

Revise Article 1004.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as follows.

Application	Gradation
Blotter	CA 15
Granular Embankment, Granular Backfill, Bedding, and Trench Backfill for Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers	CA 6, CA 9, CA 10, CA 12, CA17, CA18, and CA 19
Porous Granular Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, and French Drains	CA 7, CA 8, CA 11, CA 15, CA 16 and CA 18"

80303

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: April 1, 2012

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.”

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4%	91.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%

SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%”

80246

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture and test strip will not be paid for and the mixture shall be removed at the Contractor’s expense. An additional test strip and mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF.”

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid in accordance to Article 109.04. This initial mixture and test strip will be paid for at the contract unit prices. The additional mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price, and any additional test strips will be paid for at one half the unit price of each test strip.”

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) ^{1/}										
Sieve Size	IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.0 mm		IL-12.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)		100								
1 in. (25 mm)	90	100		100						
3/4 in. (19 mm)		90	82	100		100				
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)						89	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	24	42 ^{2/}	24	50 ^{2/}	28	65	32	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	16	31	20	36	28	48 ^{3/}	32	52 ^{3/}	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32	50	65
#50 (300 µm)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15	15	30
#100 (150 µm)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10	10	18
#200 (75 µm)	3	6	3	6	4	6	4	6	7	9

Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0 ^{1/4}
---------------------------------	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	--------------------

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.”

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL						
Ndesign	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum					Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
	IL-25.0	IL-19.0	IL-12.5	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 ^{1/}	
50	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 ^{2/}
70						
90					65 - 75	
105						

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent”

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the Control Limits Table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read.

“CONTROL LIMITS

Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other	IL-4.75	IL-4.75
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4
% Passing: ^{1/}					
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 6 %	± 4 %	± 15 %		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 5 %	± 4 %	± 10 %		
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	± 3 %			
No. 16 (1.18 mm)				± 4 %	± 3 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %	± 2.5 %			
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 µm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %	± 2.5 %	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.5 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Voids	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
VMA	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}		-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}

1/ Based on washed ignition oven

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

80322

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Description. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

Mix Design Testing. Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements ^{1/}

PG Grade	Number of Passes
PG 58-xx (or lower)	5,000
PG 64-xx	7,500
PG 70-xx	15,000
PG 76-xx (or higher)	20,000

1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

(2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 415 kPa (60 psi) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 1380 kPa (200 psi).”

Production Testing. Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75 and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials “Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”.

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

Parameter	Adjustment
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 4.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	*
No. 200 (75 μm)	*
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %

* In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer.”

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Low ESAL and All Other Mixtures.”

System for Hydrated Lime Addition. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10).”

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer.”

Basis of Payment. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive.”

LRFD STORM SEWER BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item	Article Section
(a) Clay Sewer Pipe	1040.02
(b) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	1040.02
(c) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	1042
(d) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(e) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1)	1042
(f) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1)	1042
(g) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	1040.03
(h) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.03
(i) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior	1040.07
(j) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe	1056
(k) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	1055
(l) External Sealing Band	1057
(m) Fine Aggregate (Note 2)	1003.04
(n) Coarse Aggregate (Note 3)	1004.05
(o) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	1006.10
(p) Handling Hole Plugs	1042.16
(q) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(r) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04

Note 1. The class of elliptical and arch pipe used for various storm sewer sizes and heights of fill shall conform to the requirements for circular pipe.

Note 2. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 3. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
A	Rigid Pipes: Clay Sewer Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
B	Rigid Pipes: Clay Sewer Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Flexible Pipes: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) with a Smooth Interior Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"

Replace the storm sewers tables in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

STORM SEWERS																
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE																
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 1							Type 2								
	Fill Height: 3' and less With 1' minimum cover							Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'								
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP
10	NA	3	X	X	X	X	X	NA	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	NA
12	IV	NA	X	X	X	NA	X	X	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	X
15	IV	NA	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	1	*X	X	X	X	NA	X	X
18	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
21	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA	2	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA
24	III	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	3	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	II	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
33	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	X	NA	X
42	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA
48	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA
54	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

STORM SEWERS (Metric)																
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE																
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 1							Type 2								
	Fill Height: 1 m and less With 300 mm minimum cover							Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m								
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP
250	NA	3	X	X	X	X	X	NA	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	NA
300	IV	NA	X	X	X	NA	X	II	1	*X	X	X	X	X	X	X
375	IV	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	X	II	1	*X	X	X	X	NA	X	X
450	IV	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
525	III	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	II	2	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA
600	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
675	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	3	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
750	IV	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
825	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
900	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1050	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1200	II	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	II	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1350	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1650	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
RCCP	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe															
CSP	Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe															
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe															
CPVC	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe															
ESCP	Extra Strength Clay Pipe															
PE	Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior															
CPE	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior															
CPP	Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior															
X	This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.															
NA	This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.															
*	May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe															

STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE															
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 3							Type 4							
	Fill Height: Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'							Fill Height: Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'							
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
10	NA	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	3	X	X	X	X	X	NA
12	III	2	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
15	III	3	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
18	III	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X
21	III	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
24	III	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
27	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
33	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
42	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
48	III	NA	NA	NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
54	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA
60	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	1360	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
 CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
 PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
 CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
 ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
 PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior
 X This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 NA May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe
 * RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.

STORM SEWERS (metric)															
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE															
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 3							Type 4							
	Fill Height: Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m							Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m							
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
250	NA	2	X	X	X	X	X	NA	3	X	X	X	X	X	NA
300	III	2	X	X	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
375	III	3	X	X	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	X
450	III	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
525	III	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
600	III	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
675	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
750	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
825	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
900	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1050	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1200	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1350	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1500	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1650	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1800	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
1950	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
2100	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	X	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
2250	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
2400	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
2550	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA
2700	70	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
 CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
 PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
 CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
 PE Extra Strength Clay Pipe
 ESCP Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
 CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior
 X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 * This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 Note May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe
 RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack.

STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE									
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 5				Type 6				Type 7
	Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'				Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'				Fill Height: Greater than 30'
	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	CPVC
10	NA	X	X	NA	NA	X	X	NA	X
12	IV	X	X	V	V	X	X	V	X
15	IV	X	X	V	V	X	X	V	X
18	IV	X	X	V	V	X	X	V	X
21	IV	X	X	V	V	X	X	V	X
24	IV	X	X	V	V	X	X	V	X
27	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
30	IV	X	X	V	X	X	X	V	X
33	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
36	IV	X	X	V	X	X	X	V	X
42	IV	X	NA	V	X	NA	NA	V	NA
48	IV	X	NA	V	X	NA	NA	V	NA
54	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
60	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
66	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
72	V	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	NA	V	NA
78	2020	NA	NA	2370	NA	NA	NA	2730	NA
84	2020	NA	NA	2380	NA	NA	NA	2740	NA
90	2030	NA	NA	2390	NA	NA	NA	2750	NA
96	2040	NA	NA	2400	NA	NA	NA	2750	NA
102	2050	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	NA	2760	NA
108	2060	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	NA	2770	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

Note RCCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.

STORM SEWERS (metric)									
KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE									
Nominal Diameter in.	Type 5			Type 6			Type 7		
	Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'			Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'			Fill Height: Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'		
	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	CPVC	CPVC
250	NA	X	X	NA	X	X	NA	X	X
300	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
375	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
450	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
525	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
600	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
675	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
750	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
825	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
900	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	X
1050	IV	X	X	V	X	X	V	V	NA
1200	IV	X	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
1350	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
1500	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
1650	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
1800	V	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	V	NA
1950	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA	NA
2100	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA	NA
2250	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA	NA
2400	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA	NA
2550	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA	NA
2700	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA	NA

RCCP Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers. All PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 550.08 to read as follows.

"The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all PE and CPP pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.

(d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written

certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements.”

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

“1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal.”

80325

PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area.”

80254

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll

records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

80331

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second.”

80326

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- (a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

80328

QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2014

Revise Note 7/ of Schedule B of Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet #31 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- 7/ The test of record for strength shall be the day indicated in Article 1020.04. For cement aggregate mixture II, a strength requirement is not specified and testing is not required. Additional strength testing to determine early falsework and form removal, early pavement or bridge opening to traffic, or to monitor strengths is at the discretion of the Contractor. Strength shall be defined as the average of two 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) cylinder breaks, three 4 x 8 in. (100 x 200 mm) cylinder breaks, or two beam breaks for field tests. Per Illinois Modified AASHTO T 23, cylinders shall be 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) when the nominal maximum size of the coarse aggregate exceeds 1 in. (25 mm).

80281

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

80157

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: November 1, 2013

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP Shall Pass
IL-25.0	2 in. (50 mm)
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-12.5	1 in. (25 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

- (a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		$\pm 5 \%$
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	$\pm 8 \%$	$\pm 15 \%$
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	$\pm 6 \%$	$\pm 13 \%$
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		$\pm 15 \%$
No. 30 (600 μm)	$\pm 5 \%$	
No. 200 (75 μm)	$\pm 2.0 \%$	$\pm 4.0 \%$
Asphalt Binder	$\pm 0.4 \%$ ^{1/}	$\pm 0.5 \%$
G_{mm}	± 0.03	

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be $\pm 0.3 \%$.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the

RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
- (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
 - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
 - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMRP Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.

- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.
- (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures ^{1/, 2/}	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %			
	Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10	10
50	25	15	10	10
70	15	10	10	10
90	10	10	10	10
105	10	10	10	10

1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures ^{1/, 2/}	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %			
	Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified ^{3/, 4/}
30	40	40	10	10

50	40	30	10
70	30	20	10
90	30	20	10
105	30	15	10

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

When producing HMA containing RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.

- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

80306

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted on precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum “Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products”, and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department’s current “Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products”. Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage.”

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer.”

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed.”

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within $\pm 1/4$ in. (± 6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

80327

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 2, 2012

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities.”

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
 - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
 - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
 - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.

- (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
- (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC but the pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.
- (c) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10^{-7} cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report. At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic

and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number),
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,
- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances,
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and
- (f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

80283

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials. Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the right-of-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm).”

80319

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 3. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

20338

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 1, 2013

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Materials.

Add the following to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

“(h) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 3)”

Add the following note to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

“Note 3. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, “Warm-Mix Asphalt Technologies.”

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment”. Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing

by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.

- a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
- b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"(e) Warm Mix Technologies.

- (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
- (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification.

Production.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the start of mix production for HMA, WMA, and HMA using WMA technologies, QC/QA mixture start-up will be required for the following situations; at the beginning of production of a new mixture design, at the beginning of each production season, and at every plant utilized to produce mixtures, regardless of the mix."

Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing.

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

Parameter	Frequency of Tests		Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
Aggregate Gradation % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) Note 1.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production Note 4.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyrotory Sample Note 5.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209

Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600 μ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch

Note 5. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C).
WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

80288

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80302

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.